THE QUOTES OF MUHAMMAD, THE MESSENGER OF ALLAH (PBUH)

VOLUME I — The Timeless Wisdom, Mercy, Guidance, and Teachings of the Noble Messenger

By Sheikh Hafiz Muhammad Habibullah

Copyright

Copyright © 2026 Sheikh Hafiz Muhammad Habibullah

All rights reserved.

No part of this book may be reproduced, stored, transmitted, or distributed in any form without prior written permission from the copyright holder, except for brief quotations used for review, scholarly reference, or educational purposes.

This book has been prepared with the intention of presenting the sayings and teachings attributed to Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) in a clear, respectful, and accessible English form. Every effort should be made to preserve the meaning of the original narrations and to identify their recognized sources.

Dedication

This book is dedicated to every heart that seeks truth, every soul that longs for guidance, and every person who wishes to discover the beauty of faith through the words and example of the final Messenger of Allah, Prophet Muhammad (PBUH).

May these words awaken hearts, illuminate minds, strengthen faith, inspire noble character, and lead us toward the mercy, wisdom, and guidance taught by the Messenger of Allah.

Preface

Throughout human history, great teachers have left behind words that shaped generations. Yet among all voices that have called humanity toward truth, mercy, righteousness, and the worship of the One God, the voice of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) occupies a unique and enduring place.

His words were not merely expressions of wisdom. They were teachings that transformed individuals, families, communities, and civilizations. He taught people how to believe, how to worship, how to love, how to forgive, how to endure hardship, how to treat parents and children, how to deal honestly with others, how to seek knowledge, how to control anger, how to show mercy, and how to prepare for the life to come.

The sayings of the Noble Messenger continue to speak to the human heart because they address realities that never become outdated. Human beings still experience fear and hope, love and loss, success and failure, wealth and poverty, joy and sorrow. They still struggle with anger, pride, greed, jealousy, loneliness, and despair. And they still seek meaning, forgiveness, peace, purpose, and a relationship with their Creator.

The Prophetic teachings provide guidance for all of these dimensions of life.

This book, The Quotes of Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah (PBUH), brings together a carefully selected collection of sayings attributed to the Noble Messenger. The purpose is not merely to collect beautiful quotations, but to allow the reader to encounter the profound wisdom contained within his teachings.

Each saying has the potential to become more than a sentence.

It can become a lesson.

A reminder.

A correction.

A source of hope.

A call to action.

A path toward better character.

And, ultimately, a means of drawing closer to Allah.

The reader is therefore invited not merely to read these words, but to pause over them, reflect upon them, and ask how their guidance can be brought into everyday life.

Introduction

The Messenger Who Taught Humanity Mercy

Muhammad ibn Abdullah (PBUH) was the final Messenger of Allah and the bearer of the final divine revelation to humanity.

He was sent at a time when much of Arabia was divided by tribal conflict, injustice, social inequality, idolatry, and moral disorder. Through the revelation of the Qur'an and through his own life and teachings, he called humanity toward the worship of Allah alone, righteousness, justice, mercy, truthfulness, and accountability before the Creator.

His mission was not limited to one people or one generation.

Allah describes him as a mercy to the worlds.

His life demonstrated the meaning of that mercy.

He showed kindness to the weak, compassion toward the poor, concern for orphans, respect for neighbors, justice toward opponents, tenderness toward children, honor toward women, generosity toward guests, forgiveness toward those who wronged him, and humility before Allah.

He taught that true strength is not simply the ability to overcome another person, but the ability to control oneself.

He taught that wealth is not measured merely by possessions, that honor is not determined by status, and that greatness is not achieved through pride.

He redirected the human heart from the temporary toward the eternal.

He taught humanity to know its Creator, to purify the soul, to serve others, and to prepare for the meeting with Allah.

Why His Words Matter

The words of Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) possess a remarkable combination of simplicity and depth.

A short saying may contain guidance for an entire lifetime.

A few words about intention can transform the way a person understands worship.

A teaching about mercy can change the way one treats another human being.

A reminder about death can place worldly concerns into their proper perspective.

A teaching about patience can give strength during a period of hardship.

A command to speak truthfully can protect an entire community from corruption.

A reminder about Allah's mercy can prevent a struggling soul from falling into despair.

This is why the Prophetic sayings have remained central to Islamic learning for centuries.

They illuminate the practical meaning of faith.

The Qur'an establishes divine guidance, while the life and teachings of the Messenger demonstrate how that guidance is lived.

His sayings teach us not only what to believe, but also how belief should transform the heart, the tongue, the character, and the actions.

The Beauty of Prophetic Wisdom

The wisdom of the Messenger (PBUH) reaches into every dimension of human life.

He spoke about Allah and faith.

He spoke about prayer and worship.

He spoke about knowledge and sincerity.

He spoke about parents and children.

He spoke about marriage and family.

He spoke about neighbors and society.

He spoke about commerce and honesty.

He spoke about leadership and justice.

He spoke about forgiveness and repentance.

He spoke about patience and gratitude.

He spoke about death, resurrection, Paradise, and Hell.

He spoke about love, mercy, humility, generosity, and good character.

He taught that a believer's relationship with Allah cannot be separated from the way that believer treats creation.

Faith must produce character.

Worship must produce humility.

Knowledge must produce wisdom.

Power must produce justice.

Wealth must produce generosity.

And love of Allah must produce love for what is good and righteous.

A Book for Reflection

This book is intended to be read slowly.

It is not necessary to read hundreds of sayings in one sitting.

A single authentic Prophetic teaching, sincerely understood and practiced, may change a person's life more profoundly than many pages read without reflection.

For this reason, readers are encouraged to pause after each quotation.

Ask:

What is the Messenger teaching me?

What does this saying reveal about faith?

What part of my character needs to change?

How can I practice this teaching today?

How can this guidance bring me closer to Allah?

When the Prophetic teachings are approached with sincerity, they become more than historical statements.

They become guidance for the present.

On the Authenticity of the Sayings

The words attributed to Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) deserve the highest degree of care and respect.

For this reason, this collection should distinguish between authentic Prophetic narrations and sayings that have merely become popular through repeated quotation.

Not every statement commonly attributed to the Prophet is necessarily authentic.

The scholars of Hadith developed an extensive and rigorous science for examining narrations, their chains of transmission, their narrators, and their textual content. Major collections of Hadith preserve thousands of narrations that have been studied and classified by generations of scholars.

Accordingly, this book gives priority to narrations transmitted through recognized Hadith sources and avoids presenting unverified sayings as though they were certainly spoken by the Messenger of Allah.

Where appropriate, the source of a quotation is provided so that readers may trace the teaching to its recognized Hadith collection.

The purpose is not merely to create a beautiful collection of quotations.

It is to honor the truth.

How to Read This Book

Read these sayings with an open heart.

Read them with respect.

Read them with reflection.

And, most importantly, read them with the intention of transformation.

Do not ask only, "What does this quotation say?"

Ask, "What does this quotation require from me?"

The true beauty of Prophetic wisdom appears when knowledge becomes character.

A teaching about patience becomes beautiful when we become patient.

A teaching about mercy becomes beautiful when we forgive.

A teaching about generosity becomes beautiful when we give.

A teaching about truthfulness becomes beautiful when we refuse to lie.

A teaching about humility becomes beautiful when we abandon pride.

A teaching about remembrance of Allah becomes beautiful when the heart becomes attached to its Lord.

The greatest benefit of this book, therefore, will not be measured by how many quotations are read.

It will be measured by how many teachings enter the heart and become part of life.

The Character of the Messenger

One of the most powerful ways to understand the Messenger of Allah (PBUH) is through his character.

He did not merely teach mercy; he lived mercy.

He did not merely teach patience; he demonstrated patience.

He did not merely teach forgiveness; he forgave.

He did not merely call people toward humility; he lived with humility.

He did not merely speak about generosity; he gave generously.

He did not merely teach people to remember Allah; his own life was deeply connected to the remembrance and worship of Allah.

His companions witnessed these qualities directly, preserved his teachings, and transmitted them to later generations.

Thus, the Prophetic sayings cannot be separated completely from the Prophetic character.

His words and his life illuminate one another.

A Journey Through Prophetic Wisdom

The pages that follow will take the reader through many dimensions of the Messenger's teachings.

We will encounter sayings about faith that strengthen certainty.

Sayings about worship that awaken devotion.

Sayings about character that refine the soul.

Sayings about mercy that soften the heart.

Sayings about knowledge that elevate the mind.

Sayings about family that strengthen relationships.

Sayings about society that establish justice.

Sayings about hardship that inspire patience.

Sayings about repentance that open the door of hope.

Sayings about death and the Hereafter that remind us of our ultimate destination.

And sayings about Allah that return the heart to its Creator.

Together, these teachings form a remarkable portrait of Prophetic wisdom.

A Final Word Before the Collection

Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) lived more than fourteen centuries ago, yet his teachings continue to address the deepest questions of human existence.

Who are we?

Why were we created?

How should we live?

How should we treat one another?

What should we do when we fail?

How should we respond when we suffer?

What does true success mean?

And where are we ultimately going?

The Prophetic teachings answer these questions by directing the human being toward Allah.

They teach us to live with faith, worship with sincerity, speak with truth, act with justice, love with mercy, endure with patience, give with generosity, forgive with humility, and return to Allah with hope.

May the words collected in these pages become a source of knowledge for the mind, light for the heart, strength for the soul, and guidance for life.

May they increase our love for the Messenger of Allah (PBUH).

And may that love lead us to follow his guidance, embody his noble character, and draw nearer to the One who sent him as a mercy to the worlds.

May Allah bless Muhammad, his family, and his companions, and grant us the ability to follow his noble example. Ameen.

This establishes the introductory foundation. The next section can begin the main quotation collection, organized thematically and with reliable Hadith-source attribution for each saying.

PART : 1

FAITH, INTENTION, AND THE HEART

1. Actions Are Judged by Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what they intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2. The Deeds Most Loved by Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The deeds most loved by Allah are those that are done consistently, even if they are few."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3. Faith and Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

4. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three qualities: whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else; that he loves a person only for the sake of Allah; and that he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it as he would hate to be thrown into the Fire."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

5. Faith and Good Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most complete of the believers in faith are those who are best in character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

6. The Heart and the Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, in the body there is a morsel of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

7. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

8. The Importance of Sincerity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

9. The Reward of Good Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever intends to do a good deed but does not do it, Allah records it for him as a complete good deed. If he intends it and does it, Allah records it for him as ten good deeds, up to seven hundred times over, and even many times more."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

10. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever possesses three qualities will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else; that he loves a person only for the sake of Allah; and that he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it, just as he would hate to be thrown into the Fire." KNOWLEDGE AND WISDOM*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 2

KNOWLEDGE AND WISDOM

11. The Path of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

12. Understanding the Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

13. Conveying the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

14. Learning and Teaching the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

15. Beneficial Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

16. The Virtue of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all the stars." PRAYER AND WORSHIP*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 3

PRAYER AND WORSHIP

17. Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase your supplications."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

18. Prayer Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Prayer is light."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

19. The Five Daily Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Tell me, if there were a river at the door of one of you in which he bathed five times every day, would any dirt remain on him?" They said, "No dirt would remain on him." He said, "That is the likeness of the five daily prayers by which Allah erases sins."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

20. Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant is closest to his Lord when he is prostrating, so make abundant supplication."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

21. The First Deed for Which We Are Accountable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first matter for which a servant will be brought to account on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer." THE QUR'AN*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 4

THE QUR'AN

22. Learning the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

23. The Qur'an as an Intercessor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

24. The Reward of Reciting the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have one good deed for it, and each good deed is multiplied by ten. I do not say that Alif-Lam-Mim is one letter; rather, Alif is a letter, Lam is a letter, and Mim is a letter."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

25. The One Who Struggles with Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who is proficient in reciting the Qur'an will be with the noble and righteous scribes, and the one who recites it while struggling with it, finding it difficult, will have two rewards."* REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 5

REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

26. The Living and the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

27. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best remembrance is: La ilaha illallah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

28. Gatherings of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze." They asked, "What are the gardens of Paradise?" He said, "The circles of remembrance."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

29. Allah Remembers His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me. If he remembers Me within himself, I remember him within Myself; and if he remembers Me in a gathering, I remember him in a gathering better than it." MERCY AND COMPASSION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 6

MERCY AND COMPASSION

30. Mercy Toward Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful. Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

31. Mercy Is Not Removed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Mercy is not removed except from one who is miserable."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

32. Mercy Toward the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

33. Mercy Toward Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A woman entered Hell because of a cat which she had tied up. She neither fed it nor allowed it to eat from the creatures of the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

34. Kindness to a Thirsty Animal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man saw a dog eating mud because of thirst, so he took his shoe, filled it with water, and gave the dog water. Allah appreciated his action and forgave him." LOVE, BROTHERHOOD, AND GOOD CHARACTER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 7

LOVE, BROTHERHOOD, AND GOOD CHARACTER

35. Love for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

36. A Smile Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

37. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every good deed is charity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

38. Removing Harm From the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

39. The Strong Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The strong believer is better and more beloved to Allah than the weak believer, while there is good in both."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

40. Safety From the Tongue and Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand other Muslims are safe."*
> *TRUTHFULNESS AND TRUST*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 8

TRUTHFULNESS AND TRUST

41. Truthfulness Leads to Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

42. Beware of Falsehood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of falsehood, for falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

43. The Signs of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a promise, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays the trust."
PATIENCE AND HARDSHIP

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 9

PATIENCE AND HARDSHIP

44. Patience Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

45. The Affair of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer. Indeed, all of his affair is good, and this is not for anyone except the believer. If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him. If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

46. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first shock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

47. Hardship and the Forgiveness of Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, distress, or even a thorn that pricks a Muslim reaches him except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."
GRATITUDE AND CONTENTMENT

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 10

GRATITUDE AND CONTENTMENT

48. Recognizing the Blessings of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to prevent you from belittling the blessings of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

49. True Richness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

50. Gratitude to People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever does not thank people does not thank Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

51. Contentment With What Allah Has Given

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He has succeeded who accepts Islam, is provided with what is sufficient for him, and Allah makes him content with what He has given him."*
> *FORGIVENESS, REPENTANCE, AND HOPE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 11

FORGIVENESS, REPENTANCE, AND HOPE

52. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel after losing it in a barren land."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

53. Allah's Vast Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has one hundred portions of mercy. He sent down one portion among the jinn, human beings, animals, and insects, and through it they show compassion to one another and have mercy upon one another. Through it, the wild animal shows mercy to its young. Allah has kept ninety-nine portions of mercy with Him, with which He will have mercy upon His servants on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

54. Allah Forgives Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, so long as you call upon Me and place your hope in Me, I shall forgive you for what you have done, and I shall not mind."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

55. Do Not Despair of Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O My servants who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

56. The Best of Those Who Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every son of Adam is a sinner, and the best of sinners are those who repent."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

57. Allah's Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Him in Whose Hand is my soul, if you were not to sin, Allah would replace you with a people who would sin and then seek Allah's forgiveness, and He would forgive them." LOVE OF ALLAH AND TRUST IN HIM*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 12

LOVE OF ALLAH AND TRUST IN HIM

58. Allah's Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah loves a servant, He calls Jibril and says: 'Indeed, I love so-and-so, so love him.' Then Jibril loves him. Then he announces in the heavens: 'Allah loves so-and-so, so love him.' Then the inhabitants of the heavens also love him, and he is granted acceptance among the people of the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

59. Drawing Near to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: Whoever shows hostility to a close servant of Mine, I have declared war upon him. My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than the obligations I have imposed upon him. And My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

60. Allah Is With His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

61. Reliance Upon Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If you were to rely upon Allah with the reliance He deserves, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds. They leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening full." FAMILY AND MARRIAGE*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 13

FAMILY AND MARRIAGE

62. The Best of Men

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their families, and I am the best of you to my family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

63. Kindness to One's Wife

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

64. Treating Women Well

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well, for woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

65. The Believer's Character at Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most complete of the believers in faith are those who are best in character, and the best of you are those who are best to their women."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

66. Marriage and Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When someone whose religion and character you are pleased with comes to you seeking marriage, then marry him." PARENTS AND FAMILY TIES

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 14

PARENTS AND FAMILY TIES

67. The Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your mother." A man asked, "Who is most deserving of my good companionship?" He said, "Your mother." The man asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your father."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

68. Paradise Beneath the Mother's Feet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Paradise is beneath the feet of mothers."*

Source: Reported in Hadith literature

69. Maintaining Family Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain the ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

70. The One Who Severs Family Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise."*
> *CHILDREN AND THE YOUNG*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 15

CHILDREN AND THE YOUNG

71. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not honor our elders."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

72. The Kiss of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

73. Caring for Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has three daughters and is patient with them, feeds them, gives them to drink, clothes them from his wealth, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

74. Caring for Two Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has two daughters and treats them kindly, they will be a shield for him from the Fire." NEIGHBORS AND COMMUNITY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 16

NEIGHBORS AND COMMUNITY

75. Honoring the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

76. The Neighbor Is Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe!" They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

77. Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

78. Speaking Good or Remaining Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent." CHARITY AND GENEROSITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 17

CHARITY AND GENEROSITY

79. Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

80. Every Act of Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every act of kindness is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

81. Protecting Oneself From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half of a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

82. The Upper Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand. The upper hand is the one that gives, and the lower hand is the one that asks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

83. The Most Beloved Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved people to Allah are those who are most beneficial to people." JUSTICE AND FAIRNESS

Source: Reported in Hadith literature

PART : 18

JUSTICE AND FAIRNESS

84. Justice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be upon pulpits of light in the presence of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

85. Justice Among Those Under Your Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just will be seated upon pulpits of light at the right hand of the Most Merciful."

Source: Sahih Muslim

86. Do Not Oppress

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of oppression, for oppression will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

87. Helping the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed." They asked, "O Messenger of Allah, we understand helping the oppressed, but how do we help the oppressor?" He said, "By preventing him from oppression."
HUMILITY AND GOOD CHARACTER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 19

HUMILITY AND GOOD CHARACTER

88. Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

89. Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

90. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

91. The Best of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those who have the best character." ANGER AND SELF-CONTROL

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 20

ANGER AND SELF-CONTROL

92. Control Your Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

93. True Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others. Rather, the strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

94. Seeking Refuge From Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry while standing, let him sit down. If the anger leaves him, then that is good; otherwise, let him lie down." FORGIVING OTHERS

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 21

FORGIVING OTHERS

95. The Virtue of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Charity does not decrease wealth, and Allah increases a servant in honor when he forgives."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

96. Forgive and Show Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Show mercy and you will be shown mercy. Forgive, and Allah will forgive you."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

97. Restraining Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes." SPEECH AND THE TONGUE*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 22

SPEECH AND THE TONGUE

98. Guarding the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

99. A Good Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A good word is charity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

100. Speaking Good or Remaining Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

101. The Danger of the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, a servant may speak a word without giving it proper consideration, and because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between the east and west."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

102. Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do you know what backbiting is?" They said, "Allah and His Messenger know best." He said, "It is to mention about your brother something that he dislikes."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

103. Slander

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."* BROTHERHOOD AND UNITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 23

BROTHERHOOD AND UNITY

104. The Believers Are Like One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers, in their mutual love, mercy, and compassion, are like one body. When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

105. Supporting One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts reinforce one another." Then he interlaced his fingers.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

106. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

107. Reconciliation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity?" They said, "Yes." He said, "Reconciling between people."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

108. Helping a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

109. Concealing the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter." BUSINESS, EARNING, AND HONESTY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 24

BUSINESS, EARNING, AND HONESTY

110. Honest Business

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

111. Honesty in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the buyer and seller are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed for them. But if they conceal defects and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

112. Deception

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

113. Lawful Earning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he earns by the work of his own hands."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

114. The Honest Merchant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs." LEADERSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 25

LEADERSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITY

115. Every Person Is a Shepherd

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you is responsible for his flock."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

116. Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man is the shepherd of the people of his household and is responsible for his flock. A woman is the shepherd of her husband's household and is responsible for her flock."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

117. Justice in Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven are whom Allah will shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade: a just ruler…"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

118. Leadership Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you will be questioned about his flock." HUMILITY, SIMPLICITY, AND THE WORLD*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 26

HUMILITY, SIMPLICITY, AND THE WORLD

119. The Reality of This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

120. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What have I to do with this world? I am only like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree for a while, then leaves it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

121. The Life of This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the disbeliever."

Source: Sahih Muslim

122. Wealth and Possessions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

123. The Believer and the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the believer in this world is like that of a traveler who takes shelter beneath a tree, then leaves it and continues on his journey." DEATH AND THE HEREAFTER

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 27

DEATH AND THE HEREAFTER

124. Remembering Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember frequently the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

125. The Wise Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The wise person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death. The incapable person is the one who follows his desires and then places his hopes in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

126. The Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. If one is saved from it, what comes after it is easier; and if one is not saved from it, what comes after it is more difficult."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

127. The Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow the funeral procession, for it reminds you of the Hereafter."

Source: Reported in Hadith literature

128. The End of Every Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler." PARADISE AND THE FIRE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 28

PARADISE AND THE FIRE

129. The Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and His Messenger, establishes prayer, fasts Ramadan, and gives zakat, it is a duty upon Allah to admit him into Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

130. Paradise Is Surrounded by Difficulties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Paradise is surrounded by things that are difficult for the soul, and the Fire is surrounded by desires."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

131. A Brick in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The place of a whip in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

132. The Lowest Person in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The last person to enter Paradise will have the equivalent of the world and ten times its like."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

133. Protection From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Protect yourselves from the Fire, even with half of a date."*
> *SUPPLICATION AND REMEMBRANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 29

SUPPLICATION AND REMEMBRANCE

134. Supplication Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Supplication is worship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

135. Allah Loves to Be Asked

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is angry with the one who does not ask Him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

136. Supplication in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase your supplications."

Source: Sahih Muslim

137. The Power of Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing can repel the decree except supplication."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

138. Asking Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah; and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."
THE BEST OF HUMAN CHARACTER

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 30

THE BEST OF HUMAN CHARACTER

139. Noble Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I was sent only to perfect noble character."

Source: Al-Adab al-Mufrad; reported through Hadith literature

140. Good Character and Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Righteousness is good character."

Source: Sahih Muslim

141. The Heaviest Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will be placed on the believer's scale on the Day of Resurrection that is heavier than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

142. The Closest to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those who have the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

143. Avoiding Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A true Muslim is one from whose tongue and hand other Muslims are safe."
FAITH IN ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 31

FAITH IN ALLAH

144. Belief in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: I believe in Allah, and then remain steadfast."

Source: Sahih Muslim

145. The Pillars of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Islam has been built upon five: testifying that there is no god but Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, establishing prayer, giving zakat, performing Hajj, and fasting Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

146. The Best Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer performed on time, kindness to parents, and striving in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

147. Faith and Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than seventy branches. The highest of them is saying, 'There is no god but Allah,' and the lowest of them is removing something harmful from the road. Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

148. The Taste of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He has tasted the sweetness of faith who is pleased with Allah as his Lord, with Islam as his religion, and with Muhammad as his Messenger."
ALLAH'S MERCY AND KINDNESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 32

ALLAH'S MERCY AND KINDNESS

149. Allah's Mercy Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: 'Indeed, My mercy prevails over My wrath.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

150. Allah Is More Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this mother is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

151. Mercy Between Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will not be merciful to one who does not show mercy to people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

152. Ease and Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult. Give glad tidings and do not drive people away."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

153. Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective." PATIENCE, GRATITUDE, AND TESTS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 33

PATIENCE, GRATITUDE, AND TESTS

154. Patience and Gratitude

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"How wonderful is the affair of the believer. All of his affair is good. If something good happens to him, he is grateful and that is good for him. If something harmful happens to him, he is patient and that is good for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

155. Trials Are a Means of Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah loves a people, He tests them. Whoever is content will have contentment, and whoever is angry will have anger."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

156. Reward for Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim is afflicted with an affliction, even a thorn that pricks him, except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

157. Great Reward With Great Trial

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The greatness of the reward is according to the greatness of the trial. When Allah loves a people, He tests them."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

158. The Believer During Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Nothing befalls the believer except that it is good for him." GRATITUDE AND CONTENTMENT*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 34

GRATITUDE AND CONTENTMENT

159. Being Content

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you wakes up secure in his dwelling, healthy in his body, and has his food for the day, it is as though the entire world has been gathered for him."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

160. Gratitude for Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you. That is more likely to prevent you from belittling the blessings of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

161. The Richness of the Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"True richness is the richness of the soul." SINCERITY AND INTENTION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 35

SINCERITY AND INTENTION

162. Every Deed Begins With Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

163. Allah Accepts Sincere Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not accept any deed except that which is done sincerely for Him and by which His pleasure is sought."*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

164. Hidden Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven are those whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade: a just ruler, a young man who grew up in the worship of Allah, a person whose heart is attached to the mosques, two people who love one another for the sake of Allah, a man whom a woman of status and beauty invites and he says, 'I fear Allah,' a person who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given, and a person who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears." MODESTY AND PURITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 36

MODESTY AND PURITY

165. Modesty Is From Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

166. Every Religion Has a Characteristic

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every religion has a distinctive characteristic, and the distinctive characteristic of Islam is modesty."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

167. Modesty and Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty brings nothing but goodness." LOVE AND AFFECTION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 37

LOVE AND AFFECTION

168. Love for Allah's Sake

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: Where are those who loved one another for My sake? Today I shall shade them in My shade, on a day when there is no shade except My shade."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

169. The Bond of Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A person will be with those whom he loves."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

170. Loving the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

171. Spreading Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Him in Whose Hand is my soul, you will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not truly believe until you love one another. Shall I not tell you of something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread the greeting of peace among yourselves." GREETING, PEACE, AND SOCIAL KINDNESS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 38

GREETING, PEACE, AND SOCIAL KINDNESS

172. Spread Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Spread the greeting of peace among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

173. The Best of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Islam is that you feed people and greet those you know and those you do not know with peace."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

174. Feeding Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O people, spread peace, feed people, maintain ties of kinship, and pray at night while people are sleeping; you will enter Paradise in peace."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

175. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Removing a harmful thing from the road is charity." HELPING OTHERS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 39

HELPING OTHERS

176. Allah Helps Those Who Help Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant as long as the servant continues to help his brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

177. Relieving Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship from the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship from the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

178. Ease for Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

179. Covering the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

180. The Needs of a Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fulfills the need of his brother, Allah will fulfill his need." GOOD DEEDS AND DAILY LIFE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 40

GOOD DEEDS AND DAILY LIFE

181. Every Day Has Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of a person must give charity every day that the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

182. Two Words That Are Light and Heavy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are two words that are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

183. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most excellent remembrance is: There is no god but Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

184. A Treasure From Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: There is no power and no strength except through Allah, for it is one of the treasures of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

185. Planting for the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Glory be to Allah and praise be to Him,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea."
PRAYER AND DEVOTION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 41

PRAYER AND DEVOTION

186. The Most Beloved Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved deeds to Allah are the prayers performed at their proper times."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

187. Night Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

188. The Virtue of Two Units of Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Two units of prayer at dawn are better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

189. The Congregational Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Prayer in congregation is twenty-seven times more virtuous than prayer offered alone."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

190. Walking to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise every time he goes in the morning or evening."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

191. Every Step Toward Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever purifies himself in his house and then goes to one of the houses of Allah to perform an obligatory prayer, one of his steps erases a sin and the other raises him one degree."* FASTING AND RAMADAN

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 42

FASTING AND RAMADAN

192. The Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and hoping for reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

193. The Gate of Ar-Rayyan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, there is a gate in Paradise called Ar-Rayyan through which those who fast will enter on the Day of Resurrection. No one else will enter through it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

194. Fasting as a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting is a shield."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

195. The Fasting Person's Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten times up to seven hundred times. Allah says: Except fasting; it is for Me, and I shall reward for it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

196. The Joy of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The fasting person has two moments of joy: when he breaks his fast, he rejoices at breaking his fast, and when he meets his Lord, he rejoices because of his fasting." HAJJ AND UMRAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 43

HAJJ AND UMRAH

197. An Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj brings no reward less than Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

198. Hajj and Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj for the sake of Allah and does not commit obscenity or wrongdoing will return like the day his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

199. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what occurs between them, and an accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise." ZAKAT AND CHARITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 44

ZAKAT AND CHARITY

200. Charity Is a Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity is proof."

Source: Sahih Muslim

201. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

202. Charity From What Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is good and accepts only what is good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

203. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are healthy, reluctant to give, hoping to become wealthy, and fearing poverty. Do not delay until your soul reaches your throat and then say, 'For so-and-so this much, and for so-and-so this much,' when it already belongs to someone else." SADAQAH JARIYAH AND CONTINUING REWARD

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 45

SADAQAH JARIYAH AND CONTINUING REWARD

204. Three Deeds That Continue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

205. Planting and Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is no Muslim who plants a tree or cultivates land, and a human being, bird, or animal eats from it, except that it is charity for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

206. Providing Water

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best charity is giving water." KNOWLEDGE, TEACHING, AND LEARNING*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 46

KNOWLEDGE, TEACHING, AND LEARNING

207. The Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path seeking knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

208. The Angels and the Seeker of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, out of pleasure with what he does."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

209. The Inheritance of the Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, the scholars are the heirs of the prophets. The prophets do not leave behind dinar or dirham; rather, they leave behind knowledge."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

210. Beneficial Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a person dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, knowledge from which benefit is gained, and a righteous child who prays for him."* FRIENDSHIP AND COMPANIONSHIP

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 47

FRIENDSHIP AND COMPANIONSHIP

211. A Person Follows His Friend

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A person follows the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look carefully at whom he takes as a close friend."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

212. The Good Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of a good companion and a bad companion is like that of a musk seller and a blacksmith. The musk seller may give you some perfume, or you may buy from him, or at least you may smell a pleasant fragrance from him. As for the blacksmith, you may burn your clothes or find an unpleasant smell from him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

213. Love and Companionship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A person will be with those whom he loves." HONESTY, TRUST, AND PROMISES*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 48

HONESTY, TRUST, AND PROMISES

214. Returning Trusts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

215. Signs of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he promises, he breaks his promise; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

216. Keeping Covenants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are four qualities which, if they are found in a person, make him a complete hypocrite; and whoever has one of them has one quality of hypocrisy until he abandons it: when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a covenant, he betrays it; when he makes a promise, he breaks it; and when he disputes, he behaves obscenely." JUSTICE, RIGHTS, AND OPPRESSION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 49

JUSTICE, RIGHTS, AND OPPRESSION

217. Avoiding Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of oppression, for oppression will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

218. Allah Has Forbidden Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O My servants, I have forbidden oppression for Myself and I have made it forbidden among you, so do not oppress one another."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

219. The Rights of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has wronged his brother with regard to honor or anything else, let him seek his forgiveness today, before there will be no dinar or dirham."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

220. Helping the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Help your brother whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed." They asked, "O Messenger of Allah, we understand helping the oppressed, but how do we help the oppressor?" He said, "By preventing him from oppression."*
> *HUMILITY AND THE DANGER OF PRIDE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 50

HUMILITY AND THE DANGER OF PRIDE

221. Humility Before Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

222. The Smallest Amount of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

223. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

224. Walking Upon the Earth With Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has revealed to me that you should be humble toward one another, so that no one oppresses another and no one boasts over another." ANGER, PATIENCE, AND SELF-CONTROL

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 51

ANGER, PATIENCE, AND SELF-CONTROL

225. Do Not Become Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not become angry."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

226. True Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others. Rather, the strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

227. The Reward of Restraining Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

228. Avoiding Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not become angry." The man repeated his request several times, and the Prophet continued to say, "Do not become angry." FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 52

FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION

229. Forgiveness Increases Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Charity does not decrease wealth, and Allah increases a servant in honor when he forgives."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

230. Reconciliation Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity?" They said, "Yes." He said, "Reconciling between people."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

231. Do Not Abandon One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is not permissible for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights. When they meet, each one turns away from the other. The better of the two is the one who begins with the greeting of peace."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

232. Forgiving Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers." SPEECH, SILENCE, AND THE TONGUE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 53

SPEECH, SILENCE, AND THE TONGUE

233. Guarding the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

234. The Two Jaws

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

235. The Danger of a Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may speak a word that pleases Allah without giving it much importance, and Allah raises him because of it by many degrees. And a servant may speak a word that angers Allah without giving it much importance, and because of it he falls into Hell."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

236. Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Backbiting is to mention about your brother something that he dislikes."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

237. Slander

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."* BROTHERHOOD AND MUTUAL CARE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 54

BROTHERHOOD AND MUTUAL CARE

238. The Believers Are One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers, in their mutual love, mercy, and compassion, are like one body. When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

239. Believers Strengthen One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts reinforce one another." Then he interlaced his fingers.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

240. Loving for the Sake of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: Where are those who loved one another for My sake? Today I shall shade them in My shade, on a day when there is no shade except My shade."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

241. Relieving a Believer's Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship from the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship from the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

242. Allah Helps the One Who Helps Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant as long as the servant continues to help his brother." NEIGHBORS, GUESTS, AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 55

NEIGHBORS, GUESTS, AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

243. The Rights of the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

244. A Neighbor Must Be Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe!" They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

245. Honoring the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

246. Good Treatment of Neighbors

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should not harm his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

247. Sharing Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Abu Dharr, when you prepare broth, add more water to it and give some to your neighbors." ORPHANS, THE WEAK, AND THE VULNERABLE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 56

ORPHANS, THE WEAK, AND THE VULNERABLE

248. Caring for an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise." And he gestured with his index and middle fingers, holding them slightly apart.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

249. The One Who Helps the Widow and Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

250. Caring for the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do you know who the poor person is?" They said, "The poor among us is the one who has neither dirham nor wealth." He said, "The poor person among my nation is the one who comes on the Day of Resurrection with prayer, fasting, and zakat, but he has insulted this one, slandered this one, consumed the wealth of this one, shed the blood of this one, and struck this one."*
> *WOMEN, FAMILY, AND GOOD TREATMENT*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 57

WOMEN, FAMILY, AND GOOD TREATMENT

251. The Best Treatment of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

252. Goodness to Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well, for woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

253. The Rights of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, women are the counterparts of men."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

254. Kindness to Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their families, and I am the best of you to my family." PARENTS AND KINDNESS TO THEM

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 58

PARENTS AND KINDNESS TO THEM

255. The Greatest Right of the Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your mother." A man asked, "Who is most deserving of my good companionship?" He said, "Your mother." The man asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your father."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

256. Serving One's Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Let him be humbled in disgrace! Let him be humbled in disgrace! Let him be humbled in disgrace!" They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one who finds either of his parents, or both of them, in old age and yet does not enter Paradise through serving them."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

257. Disobedience to Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The pleasure of Allah is in the pleasure of the father, and the anger of Allah is in the anger of the father." CHILDREN AND MERCY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 59

CHILDREN AND MERCY

258. Kissing Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

259. Mercy Toward the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not honor our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

260. Justice Among Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and treat your children equally."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

261. Caring for Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has three daughters and is patient with them, feeds them, gives them to drink, clothes them from his wealth, they will be a shield for him from the Fire." Remove repeated anger section materialUnify the Messenger's honorific usage MERCY TOWARD ALL CREATION

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART : 60

MERCY TOWARD ALL CREATION

262. Mercy to the Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful. Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

263. Allah Loves Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah is gentle and loves gentleness, and He gives through gentleness what He does not give through harshness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

264. Gentleness in All Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

265. Kindness to Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman entered Hell because of a cat which she had tied up. She neither fed it nor allowed it to eat from the creatures of the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

266. Forgiveness Through Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man was walking along a road when he became extremely thirsty. He found a well, descended into it, drank, and came out. Then he saw a dog panting and eating mud because of thirst. The man filled his shoe with water and gave the dog water. Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."
CONTENTMENT AND THE BLESSINGS OF ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 61

CONTENTMENT AND THE BLESSINGS OF ALLAH

267. The Blessing of Health

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you wakes up secure in his dwelling, healthy in his body, and has his food for the day, it is as though the entire world has been gathered for him."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

268. Looking at Those Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you. That is more likely to prevent you from belittling the blessings of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

269. True Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

270. Contentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He has succeeded who accepts Islam, is provided with what is sufficient for him, and Allah makes him content with what He has given him." WORK, EARNING, AND PROVISION*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 62

WORK, EARNING, AND PROVISION

271. Earning Through One's Hands

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he earns by the work of his own hands."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

272. Lawful Earnings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is good and accepts only what is good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

273. Honest Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the buyer and seller are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed for them. But if they conceal defects and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

274. Deception in Business

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

275. The Honest Merchant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs." TIME AND THE VALUE OF LIFE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 63

TIME AND THE VALUE OF LIFE

276. Two Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are two blessings which many people waste: health and free time."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

277. Take Advantage of Five

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of five before five: your youth before your old age, your health before your illness, your wealth before your poverty, your free time before your occupation, and your life before your death."

Source: Reported in Hadith literature

278. The Wise Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The wise person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

279. The Value of Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler." DEATH AND REMEMBRANCE OF THE HEREAFTER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 64

DEATH AND REMEMBRANCE OF THE HEREAFTER

280. Remember Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember frequently the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

281. The Intelligent Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death, while the incapable person is the one who follows his desires and then places his hopes in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

282. The Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. If one is saved from it, what comes after it is easier; and if one is not saved from it, what comes after it is more difficult."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

283. The Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of death." PARADISE AND THE HEREAFTER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 65

PARADISE AND THE HEREAFTER

284. The Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and His Messenger, establishes prayer, fasts Ramadan, and gives zakat, it is a duty upon Allah to admit him into Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

285. Paradise Is Surrounded by Difficulties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Paradise is surrounded by things that are difficult for the soul, and the Fire is surrounded by desires."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

286. A Place in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The place of a whip in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

287. The Lowest Person in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The last person to enter Paradise will have the equivalent of the world and ten times its like."* FEAR OF ALLAH AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 66

FEAR OF ALLAH AND ACCOUNTABILITY

288. Fear of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you knew what I know, you would laugh little and weep much."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

289. The Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will be gathered barefoot, naked, and uncircumcised."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

290. The Shade of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

291. Accountability

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No servant will move on the Day of Resurrection until he is asked about his life and how he spent it, his knowledge and what he did with it, his wealth and where he earned it and how he spent it, and his body and how he used it."
FEAR, HOPE, AND TRUST IN ALLAH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 67

FEAR, HOPE, AND TRUST IN ALLAH

292. Allah's Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O son of Adam, so long as you call upon Me and place your hope in Me, I shall forgive you for what you have done, and I shall not mind."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

293. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O My servants who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the mercy of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

294. Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has one hundred portions of mercy. He sent down one portion among His creation, and through it they show mercy to one another. He has kept ninety-nine portions of mercy for the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

295. Thinking Well of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you die except while expecting the best from Allah."
SUPPLICATION AND TURNING TO ALLAH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 68

SUPPLICATION AND TURNING TO ALLAH

296. Supplication Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Supplication is worship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

297. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah; and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

298. Supplication During Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase your supplications."

Source: Sahih Muslim

299. The Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

300. Allah Responds to Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Call upon Allah while being certain that He will answer, and know that Allah does not answer a supplication from a heart that is heedless and distracted." REMEMBRANCE AND PRAISE OF ALLAH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 69

REMEMBRANCE AND PRAISE OF ALLAH

301. The Example of the One Who Remembers Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

302. Words Beloved to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

303. The Treasure of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah, for it is one of the treasures of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

304. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best remembrance is: La ilaha illallah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

305. Remembering Allah in Gatherings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people sit in a gathering in which they do not remember Allah or send blessings upon their Prophet except that it will be a source of regret for them."
SENDING BLESSINGS UPON THE MESSENGER

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 70

SENDING BLESSINGS UPON THE MESSENGER

306. Sending Blessings Upon the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

307. The Closest People on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest of people to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who send the most blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

308. Remembering the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

309. Responding to the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no one who sends greetings of peace upon me except that Allah returns my soul to me so that I may respond to his greeting." THE MOSQUE AND THE HOUSE OF ALLAH

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 71

THE MOSQUE AND THE HOUSE OF ALLAH

310. The Houses of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise every time he goes in the morning or evening."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

311. The Virtue of Building a Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever builds a mosque for Allah, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

312. The Light of the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Give good news to those who walk to the mosques in darkness that they will have complete light on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

313. Waiting for Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels continue to pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed, saying: 'O Allah, forgive him. O Allah, have mercy upon him.'" PURIFICATION AND CLEANLINESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 72

PURIFICATION AND CLEANLINESS

314. Purification Is Half of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

315. Cleanliness and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Cleanliness is from faith."

Source: Reported in Hadith literature

316. The Virtue of Ablution

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim or a believing servant performs ablution and washes his face, every sin he committed with his eyes leaves with the water, and when he washes his hands, every sin committed with his hands leaves with the water, and when he washes his feet, every sin committed by his feet leaves with the water, until he emerges purified from sins."

Source: Sahih Muslim

317. Perfecting Ablution

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you through which Allah erases sins and raises ranks?" They said, "Yes, O Messenger of Allah." He said, "Perfecting ablution despite difficulties, taking many steps toward the mosques, and waiting for one prayer after another." FOOD, EATING, AND GRATITUDE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 73

FOOD, EATING, AND GRATITUDE

318. Mention the Name of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When any one of you eats, let him mention the name of Allah. If he forgets to mention the name of Allah at the beginning, let him say: 'In the name of Allah at its beginning and its end.'"*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

319. Eating With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O young man, mention the name of Allah, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is directly in front of you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

320. Do Not Waste

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Eat, drink, give charity, and dress without extravagance or arrogance."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

321. Praise Allah After Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is pleased with the servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it." SLEEP, MORNING, AND DAILY LIFE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 74

SLEEP, MORNING, AND DAILY LIFE

322. Remembering Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you would for prayer, then lie on your right side."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

323. The Morning and Evening

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says in the morning and evening: 'Glory be to Allah and praise be to Him,' one hundred times, no one will come on the Day of Resurrection with anything better than what he has brought, except one who has said the same or increased upon it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

324. The Night Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer." TRAVEL AND JOURNEY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 75

TRAVEL AND JOURNEY

325. Traveling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Travel is a portion of punishment. It prevents one of you from his food, drink, and sleep. When one of you has fulfilled what he needs from his journey, let him hasten back to his family."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

326. The Traveler's Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Three supplications are undoubtedly answered: the supplication of the oppressed, the supplication of the traveler, and the supplication of a parent for his child."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

327. Companionship During Travel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When three people travel together, they should appoint one of them as their leader." GOOD MANNERS AND SOCIAL ETIQUETTE*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 76

GOOD MANNERS AND SOCIAL ETIQUETTE

328. Smiling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smile in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

329. Kind Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

330. Do Not Insult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Insulting a Muslim is wickedness, and fighting him is disbelief."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

331. Do Not Curse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Cursing a believer is like killing him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

332. Avoid Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech." ENVY, HATRED, AND JEALOUSY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 77

ENVY, HATRED, AND JEALOUSY

333. Do Not Envy One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not envy one another, do not inflate prices against one another, do not hate one another, do not turn away from one another, and do not undercut one another in trade."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

334. Envy and Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

335. The Disease of Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of envy, for envy consumes good deeds just as fire consumes wood."*
> *GOOD DEEDS AND SMALL ACTS OF KINDNESS*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 78

GOOD DEEDS AND SMALL ACTS OF KINDNESS

336. Never Underestimate Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

337. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

338. Removing Harm From the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I saw a man enjoying the blessings of Paradise because he removed a harmful branch from the road that used to harm people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

339. Helping Another Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his riding animal by helping him mount it or lifting his belongings onto it is charity." SECURITY, PEACE, AND SAFETY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 79

SECURITY, PEACE, AND SAFETY

340. The Muslim Is Safe From His Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

341. The Believer Is One From Whom People Are Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believer is the one from whom the people feel secure regarding their lives and their wealth."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

342. Spreading Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Spread the greeting of peace among yourselves." FREEDOM FROM WORLDLY GREED*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 80

FREEDOM FROM WORLDLY GREED

343. The Reality of Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

344. The Son of Adam's Desire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the son of Adam had two valleys full of wealth, he would wish for a third. Nothing fills the mouth of the son of Adam except dust, and Allah turns in mercy toward whoever repents."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

345. The World and the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"What is the world compared with the Hereafter except like when one of you puts his finger into the sea and then looks at what remains on it?"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

346. The Temporary Nature of the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."*
> *CONTENTMENT, GRATITUDE, AND TRUST*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 81

CONTENTMENT, GRATITUDE, AND TRUST

347. Contentment With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He has tasted the sweetness of faith who is pleased with Allah as his Lord, with Islam as his religion, and with Muhammad as his Messenger."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

348. Relying Upon Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If you were to rely upon Allah with the reliance He deserves, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds. They leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening full."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

349. The Blessing of Contentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you wakes up secure in his dwelling, healthy in his body, and has his food for the day, it is as though the entire world has been gathered for him."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

350. Gratitude

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever does not thank people does not thank Allah." REPENTANCE AND RETURNING TO ALLAH*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 82

REPENTANCE AND RETURNING TO ALLAH

351. Allah Loves Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel after losing it in a barren land."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

352. The Best of Sinners

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every son of Adam is a sinner, and the best of sinners are those who repent."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

353. Seeking Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

354. Allah's Joy at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal in a desert after losing it." THE QUR'AN AND ITS RECITATION*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 83

THE QUR'AN AND ITS RECITATION

355. The Best of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

356. Reciting the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

357. The Reward of Every Letter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have one good deed for it, and each good deed is multiplied by ten."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

358. The Skilled Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who is proficient in reciting the Qur'an will be with the noble and righteous scribes, and the one who recites it while struggling with it, finding it difficult, will have two rewards." REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 84

REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

359. The Living Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

360. Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Two words are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-Azim."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

361. A Treasure of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah is one of the treasures of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

362. Remembrance of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea." SALAH AND PROSTRATION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 85

SALAH AND PROSTRATION

363. The Closest Position to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase your supplications."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

364. Prayer as Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Prayer is light."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

365. The Five Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The five daily prayers and one Friday prayer to the next Friday prayer are an expiation for what occurs between them, so long as the major sins are avoided."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

366. Prayer at Its Proper Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer performed at its proper time, kindness to parents, and striving in the cause of Allah." FASTING AND SELF-DISCIPLINE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 86

FASTING AND SELF-DISCIPLINE

367. Fasting Is a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

368. The Fragrance of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By the One in Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, the breath of the fasting person is more pleasant to Allah than the fragrance of musk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

369. Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and hoping for reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

370. The Night of Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer during Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and hoping for reward, his previous sins will be forgiven." HAJJ AND SACRED JOURNEYS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 87

HAJJ AND SACRED JOURNEYS

371. An Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

372. Hajj Without Immorality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj for the sake of Allah and does not commit obscenity or wrongdoing will return like the day his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

373. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what occurs between them, and an accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise." CHARITY AND GENEROSITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 88

CHARITY AND GENEROSITY

374. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

375. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

376. Even Half a Date

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half of a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

377. The Upper Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand. The upper hand is the one that gives, and the lower hand is the one that asks." JUSTICE AND FAIRNESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 89

JUSTICE AND FAIRNESS

378. The Just

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be upon pulpits of light at the right hand of the Most Merciful."

Source: Sahih Muslim

379. Avoid Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of oppression, for oppression will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

380. Allah Forbids Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O My servants, I have forbidden oppression for Myself and I have made it forbidden among you, so do not oppress one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

381. Returning Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has wronged his brother with regard to his honor or anything else, let him seek his forgiveness today, before there will be no dinar or dirham."
GOOD CHARACTER AND NOBLE CONDUCT

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 90

GOOD CHARACTER AND NOBLE CONDUCT

382. Noble Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will be placed on the believer's scale on the Day of Resurrection that is heavier than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

383. The Best Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most complete of the believers in faith are those who are best in character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

384. The Closest to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those who have the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

385. Righteousness Is Good Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Righteousness is good character."

Source: Sahih Muslim

386. Do Not Belittle Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."
WISDOM, REFLECTION, AND SELF-REFORM

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 91

WISDOM, REFLECTION, AND SELF-REFORM

387. The Wise Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The wise person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death, while the incapable person is the one who follows his desires and then places his hopes in Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

388. The Value of This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"What have I to do with this world? I am only like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree for a while, then leaves it."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

389. A Traveler in This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

390. The Reality of Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"True richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

391. Remembering Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Remember frequently the destroyer of pleasures: death." GOOD COMPANIONSHIP*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

PART : 92

GOOD COMPANIONSHIP

392. Choose Your Friends Carefully

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person follows the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look carefully at whom he takes as a close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

393. The Good Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a good companion and a bad companion is like that of a musk seller and a blacksmith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

394. Love Determines Companionship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person will be with those whom he loves."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

395. Two Who Love One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two people who love one another for the sake of Allah, meet upon that and separate upon that, will be among those shaded by Allah." FAMILY LIFE AND MARRIAGE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 93

FAMILY LIFE AND MARRIAGE

396. The Best to His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their families, and I am the best of you to my family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

397. Good Treatment of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their wives."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

398. Kindness in Marriage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believing man should not hate a believing woman. If he dislikes one of her qualities, he will be pleased with another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

399. The Rights of the Wife

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You have rights over your women, and your women have rights over you."
PARENTS AND FAMILY TIES

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 94

PARENTS AND FAMILY TIES

400. The Greatest Companionship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your mother." A man asked, "Who is most deserving of my good companionship?" He said, "Your mother." The man asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your father."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

401. Serving Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who finds his parents, or one of them, in old age and does not enter Paradise through serving them has suffered loss."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

402. Maintaining Family Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain the ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

403. The One Who Severs Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise."*
> *CHILDREN AND PARENTING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 95

CHILDREN AND PARENTING

404. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not honor our elders."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

405. Justice Among Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fear Allah and treat your children equally."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

406. Caring for Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has three daughters and is patient with them, feeds them, gives them to drink, clothes them from his wealth, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

407. Kindness to Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has two daughters and treats them kindly, they will be a shield for him from the Fire." ORPHANS AND THE VULNERABLE*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 96

ORPHANS AND THE VULNERABLE

408. Caring for an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise." And he gestured with his index and middle fingers, holding them slightly apart.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

409. Supporting the Widow and Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

410. The Virtue of Caring for the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Perhaps you are only given victory and provision because of your weak among you." MERCY, KINDNESS, AND GENTLENESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 97

MERCY, KINDNESS, AND GENTLENESS

411. Mercy Brings Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who show mercy will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

412. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

413. Gentleness Beautifies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

414. Mercy Toward People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to people, Allah will not show mercy to him."
SPEECH, SILENCE, AND TRUTH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 98

SPEECH, SILENCE, AND TRUTH

415. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

416. Truthfulness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

417. Falsehood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of falsehood, for falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

418. The Consequence of the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him." FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 99

FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION

419. Forgiveness Raises a Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah increases a servant in honor when he forgives."

Source: Sahih Muslim

420. Reconciling Between People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between people is better than fasting, prayer, and charity."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

421. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights. The better of the two is the one who begins with the greeting of peace."
THE FINAL JOURNEY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 100

THE FINAL JOURNEY

422. Remember Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember frequently the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

423. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

424. Work for the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The wise person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

425. The Final Destination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him; and whoever dislikes meeting Allah, Allah dislikes meeting him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

426. The Best Preparation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler." THE HEREAFTER AND THE DAY OF JUDGMENT

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 101

THE HEREAFTER AND THE DAY OF JUDGMENT

427. The Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"People will be gathered on the Day of Resurrection barefoot, naked, and uncircumcised."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

428. The Sun on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The sun will come close to the people on the Day of Resurrection until it is one mile from them."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

429. The Seven Who Will Be Shaded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven are those whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade: a just ruler, a young person who grew up in the worship of Allah, a person whose heart is attached to the mosques, two people who love one another for the sake of Allah, meeting and parting upon that love, a man whom a woman of status and beauty invites, but he says, 'I fear Allah,' a person who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given, and a person who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

430. The First Matter of Accountability

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first matter for which a servant will be brought to account on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

431. The Rights of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has wronged his brother with regard to his honor or anything else, let him seek his forgiveness today, before there will be no dinar or dirham."*
> *PARADISE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 102

PARADISE

432. Paradise Is Surrounded by Difficulties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Paradise is surrounded by things that are difficult for the soul, and the Fire is surrounded by desires."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

433. A Place in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The place of a whip in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

434. The Lowest Person in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The last person to enter Paradise will have the equivalent of the world and ten times its like."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

435. The First Group to Enter Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first group to enter Paradise will be like the full moon on the night when it is full."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

436. The Beauty of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"In Paradise there is what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and what has never occurred to the human heart." THE FIRE AND PROTECTION FROM IT*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 103

THE FIRE AND PROTECTION FROM IT

437. Protect Yourself From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half of a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

438. The Least Punishment in the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The least punishment of a person in Hell will be that two burning coals will be placed beneath his feet, causing his brain to boil."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

439. The Fire Is Surrounded by Desires

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Fire is surrounded by desires."

Source: Sahih Muslim

440. Seeking Refuge From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you finishes the final tashahhud, let him seek refuge with Allah from four things: from the punishment of Hell, from the punishment of the grave, from the trials of life and death, and from the evil trial of the False Messiah." THE GRAVE AND BARZAKH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 104

THE GRAVE AND BARZAKH

441. The Grave Is the First Stage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. If one is saved from it, what comes after it is easier; and if one is not saved from it, what comes after it is more difficult."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

442. Seeking Refuge From the Punishment of the Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seek refuge with Allah from the punishment of the grave."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

443. The Grave and Accountability

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a servant is placed in his grave and his companions depart from him, he hears the sound of their footsteps." KNOWLEDGE AND TEACHING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 105

KNOWLEDGE AND TEACHING

444. Seeking Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

445. The Scholars Are Heirs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The scholars are the heirs of the prophets. The prophets do not leave behind dinar or dirham; rather, they leave behind knowledge."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

446. The Virtue of Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, if Allah guides one person through you, that is better for you than red camels."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

447. Conveying Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Convey from me, even if it is one verse." THE QUR'AN AND GUIDANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 106

THE QUR'AN AND GUIDANCE

448. The Qur'an Will Intercede

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

449. Learning and Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

450. The Reward of Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have one good deed for it, and each good deed is multiplied by ten."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

451. The Qur'an and the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who has nothing of the Qur'an inside him is like a ruined house."
PRAYER AND REMEMBRANCE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 107

PRAYER AND REMEMBRANCE

452. The Closest a Servant Comes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase your supplications."

Source: Sahih Muslim

453. Prayer Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

454. Night Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

455. Remembrance of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead." SUPPLICATION AND HOPE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 108

SUPPLICATION AND HOPE

456. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah; and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

457. The Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

458. Allah Is Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

459. Allah Loves to Be Asked

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is angry with the one who does not ask Him." LOVE OF THE MESSENGER □

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 109

LOVE OF THE MESSENGER ﷺ

460. Loving the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

461. Following the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"All my nation will enter Paradise except those who refuse." They asked, "Who refuses, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise, and whoever disobeys me has refused."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

462. Holding Firm to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف. So hold firmly to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me. Hold onto it firmly." THE FINAL MESSAGES OF THE MESSENGER*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 110

THE FINAL MESSAGES OF THE MESSENGER

463. The Trust of the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those present should convey what I have said to those who are absent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

464. Do Not Return to Disbelief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not return after me as disbelievers, striking the necks of one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

465. The Sanctity of Blood, Wealth, and Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, your blood, your wealth, and your honor are sacred to you, just as this day of yours, in this month of yours, in this city of yours, is sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

466. Holding to the Book of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have left among you that which, if you hold firmly to it, you will never go astray: the Book of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

467. Mercy and Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah as brothers." THE SUNNAH AND FOLLOWING THE MESSENGER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 111

THE SUNNAH AND FOLLOWING THE MESSENGER

468. Hold Firmly to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف. So hold firmly to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me. Hold onto it firmly."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

469. Obedience to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, and whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

470. Following the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"All my nation will enter Paradise except those who refuse." They asked, "Who refuses, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise, and whoever disobeys me has refused."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

471. The Sunnah as Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I have left among you something which, if you hold firmly to it, you will never go astray: the Book of Allah." LOVE, MERCY, AND COMPASSION*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 112

LOVE, MERCY, AND COMPASSION

472. Mercy Toward People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to people, Allah will not show mercy to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

473. Mercy Toward the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not honor our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

474. The Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful. Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

475. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters." PATIENCE AND DIFFICULT TIMES

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 113

PATIENCE AND DIFFICULT TIMES

476. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first shock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

477. The Believer's Affair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer. Indeed, all of his affair is good. If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him. If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

478. Affliction and Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, distress, or even a thorn that pricks a Muslim reaches him except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

479. Great Reward With Great Trial

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The greatness of the reward is according to the greatness of the trial. When Allah loves a people, He tests them." HOPE AND ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 114

HOPE AND ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

480. Allah's Vast Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O son of Adam, so long as you call upon Me and place your hope in Me, I shall forgive you for what you have done, and I shall not mind."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

481. Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this mother is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

482. Allah's Joy at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel after losing it in a barren land."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

483. The Best of Sinners

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every son of Adam is a sinner, and the best of sinners are those who repent."
SINCERITY AND THE HEART

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 115

SINCERITY AND THE HEART

484. Actions and Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

485. The Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, in the body there is a morsel of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

486. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

487. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He has tasted the sweetness of faith who is pleased with Allah as his Lord, with Islam as his religion, and with Muhammad as his Messenger."*
> *KNOWLEDGE AND WISDOM*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 116

KNOWLEDGE AND WISDOM

488. Understanding Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

489. The Path of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

490. Beneficial Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

491. Conveying Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Convey from me, even if it is one verse." HONESTY AND TRUSTWORTHINESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 117

HONESTY AND TRUSTWORTHINESS

492. Truthfulness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

493. Avoid Falsehood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of falsehood, for falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

494. Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no faith for the one who has no trustworthiness, and there is no religion for the one who does not keep his covenant."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

495. The Signs of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a promise, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays the trust."
BROTHERHOOD AND UNITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 118

BROTHERHOOD AND UNITY

496. Love for One's Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

497. The Believers Are Like One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers, in their mutual love, mercy, and compassion, are like one body. When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

498. Strengthening One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts reinforce one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

499. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers." SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 119

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

500. Helping Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant as long as the servant continues to help his brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

501. Relieving Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship from the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship from the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

502. Making Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

503. Covering the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter." A LIFE OF NOBLE CHARACTER*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 120

A LIFE OF NOBLE CHARACTER

504. The Heaviest Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will be placed on the believer's scale on the Day of Resurrection that is heavier than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

505. The Best Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most complete of the believers in faith are those who are best in character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

506. The Most Beloved to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those who have the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

507. Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Righteousness is good character."

Source: Sahih Muslim

508. A Cheerful Face

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."
THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 121

THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

509. The Neighbor's Rights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

510. Safety of the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe!" They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

511. Honoring the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

512. Sharing With the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O Muslim women, do not consider any gift insignificant to a neighbor, even if it is the hoof of a sheep." GUESTS AND HOSPITALITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 122

GUESTS AND HOSPITALITY

513. Honoring the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

514. The Guest's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for one day and one night, and the special right of a guest is for three days. Whatever is beyond that is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

515. Do Not Burden Your Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay so long that he causes his host hardship."
CHARITY AND GENEROSITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 123

CHARITY AND GENEROSITY

516. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

517. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

518. Every Act of Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every act of kindness is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

519. Giving Even a Little

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half of a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

520. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are healthy, reluctant to give, hoping to become wealthy, and fearing poverty." HELPING THE POOR AND NEEDY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 124

HELPING THE POOR AND NEEDY

521. Caring for the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

522. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is giving water."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

523. Feeding Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, spread peace, feed people, maintain ties of kinship, and pray at night while people are sleeping; you will enter Paradise in peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

524. Feeding the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives." ORPHANS AND THOSE IN NEED

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 125

ORPHANS AND THOSE IN NEED

525. Caring for an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise." And he gestured with his index and middle fingers, holding them slightly apart.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

526. The Best House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best house among the Muslims is the house in which an orphan is treated well, and the worst house among the Muslims is the house in which an orphan is treated badly."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

527. The One Who Helps the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah." BUSINESS AND FAIR DEALING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 126

BUSINESS AND FAIR DEALING

528. Honesty in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the buyer and seller are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed for them. But if they conceal defects and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

529. Deception

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

530. Hoarding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever hoards food for forty days has nothing to do with Allah, nor does Allah have anything to do with him."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

531. Fairness in Selling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy upon a man who is lenient when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his right." LEADERSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 127

LEADERSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITY

532. Everyone Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

533. Responsibility of a Leader

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The ruler over the people is a shepherd and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

534. Responsibility of the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man is the shepherd of the people of his household and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

535. Justice in Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade: a just ruler…" JUSTICE AND OPPRESSION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 128

JUSTICE AND OPPRESSION

536. Justice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be upon pulpits of light in the presence of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

537. Beware of Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of oppression, for oppression will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

538. Allah Has Forbidden Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O My servants, I have forbidden oppression for Myself and I have made it forbidden among you, so do not oppress one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

539. Helping the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed." They asked, "O Messenger of Allah, we understand helping the oppressed, but how do we help the oppressor?" He said, "By preventing him from oppression."
SELF-CONTROL AND ANGER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 129

SELF-CONTROL AND ANGER

540. Do Not Become Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

541. The Truly Strong Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others. Rather, the strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

542. Restraining Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes." FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 130

FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION

543. Forgiveness Increases Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Charity does not decrease wealth, and Allah increases a servant in honor when he forgives."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

544. Reconciliation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity?" They said, "Yes." He said, "Reconciling between people."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

545. The Better Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The better of the two who have abandoned one another is the one who begins with the greeting of peace."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

546. Forgiving Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers." MODESTY AND PURITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 131

MODESTY AND PURITY

547. Modesty Is Part of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

548. Modesty Brings Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty brings nothing but goodness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

549. Modesty and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than seventy branches, and modesty is a branch of faith."
PRIDE AND HUMILITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 132

PRIDE AND HUMILITY

550. No Place for Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

551. What Is Arrogance?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

552. Allah Raises the Humble

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

553. Humility Toward Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has revealed to me that you should be humble toward one another, so that no one oppresses another and no one boasts over another." ENVY AND HATRED*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 133

ENVY AND HATRED

554. Do Not Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not envy one another, do not hate one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

555. Avoid Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

556. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not spy on one another, do not seek out one another's faults, and do not envy one another." BACKBITING AND THE TONGUE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 134

BACKBITING AND THE TONGUE

557. What Is Backbiting?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do you know what backbiting is?" They said, "Allah and His Messenger know best." He said, "It is to mention about your brother something that he dislikes."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

558. Backbiting and Slander

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

559. Guarding the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

560. A Good Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A good word is charity." TRUTHFULNESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 135

TRUTHFULNESS

561. Truth Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

562. Falsehood Leads to the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of falsehood, for falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

563. The Honest Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person continues to speak the truth and strives to be truthful until he is recorded with Allah as a truthful person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

564. The Liar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person continues to lie and strives to lie until he is recorded with Allah as a liar." TRUST AND COVENANTS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 136

TRUST AND COVENANTS

565. Trustworthiness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is no faith for the one who has no trustworthiness, and there is no religion for the one who does not keep his covenant."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

566. Returning a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

567. Keeping Promises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a promise, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays." GOOD DEEDS AND SMALL ACTS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 137

GOOD DEEDS AND SMALL ACTS

568. Never Belittle Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

569. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

570. Helping Another Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of a person must give charity every day that the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

571. A Smile

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity." DAILY LIFE AND GOOD MANNERS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 138

DAILY LIFE AND GOOD MANNERS

572. Eat With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O young man, mention the name of Allah, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is directly in front of you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

573. Mention the Name of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you eats, let him mention the name of Allah. If he forgets to mention the name of Allah at the beginning, let him say: 'In the name of Allah at its beginning and its end.'"

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

574. Praise Allah for Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with the servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

575. Do Not Waste

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat, drink, give charity, and dress without extravagance or arrogance."
PURIFICATION AND CLEANLINESS

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART : 139

PURIFICATION AND CLEANLINESS

576. Purification Is Half of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Purification is half of faith."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

577. The Virtue of Ablution

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a Muslim performs ablution and washes his face, every sin he committed with his eyes leaves with the water; when he washes his hands, every sin committed with his hands leaves with the water; and when he washes his feet, every sin committed by his feet leaves with the water, until he emerges purified from sins."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

578. Perfecting Ablution

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you through which Allah erases sins and raises ranks?" They said, "Yes, O Messenger of Allah." He said, "Perfecting ablution despite difficulties, taking many steps toward the mosques, and waiting for one prayer after another." THE MOSQUE AND CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 140

THE MOSQUE AND CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER

579. The Virtue of the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise every time he goes in the morning or evening."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

580. Building a Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever builds a mosque for Allah, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

581. Congregational Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Prayer in congregation is twenty-seven times more virtuous than prayer offered alone."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

582. Walking to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever purifies himself in his house and then goes to one of the houses of Allah to perform an obligatory prayer, one of his steps erases a sin and the other raises him one degree."* THE FRIDAY PRAYER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 141

THE FRIDAY PRAYER

583. The Virtue of Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best day on which the sun has risen is Friday. On it Adam was created, on it he was admitted into Paradise, and on it he was expelled from it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

584. The Friday Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Five daily prayers, one Friday prayer to the next Friday prayer, and one Ramadan to the next Ramadan are an expiation for whatever occurs between them, provided that the major sins are avoided."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

585. Listening to the Sermon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you say to your companion, 'Be quiet,' while the imam is delivering the sermon on Friday, you have engaged in idle speech."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

586. Sending Blessings on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Send abundant blessings upon me on Friday and the night of Friday, for whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."*
> *FASTING AND SELF-DISCIPLINE*

Source: Sunan al-Bayhaqi

PART : 142

FASTING AND SELF-DISCIPLINE

587. Fasting Is a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

588. The Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten times to seven hundred times. Allah says: Except for fasting; it is for Me, and I shall reward for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

589. The Gate of Rayyan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In Paradise there is a gate called Al-Rayyan through which those who fast will enter on the Day of Resurrection. No one else will enter through it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

590. The Joy of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For the fasting person there are two moments of joy: when he breaks his fast he rejoices at breaking his fast, and when he meets his Lord he rejoices because of his fasting." RAMADAN AND NIGHT WORSHIP

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 143

RAMADAN AND NIGHT WORSHIP

591. The Forgiveness of Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

592. Standing in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever stands in prayer during Ramadan out of faith and in hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

593. The Night of Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever stands in prayer on Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and in hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

594. The Last Ten Nights

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the last ten nights began, the Messenger of Allah □ would tighten his waist-wrapper, spend the night in worship, and awaken his family." HAJJ AND UMRAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 144

HAJJ AND UMRAH

595. An Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

596. Hajj Without Obscenity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit obscenity or commit wrongdoing will return like the day his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

597. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for whatever occurs between them, and an accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

598. The Pilgrimage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Islam is built upon five: testifying that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, establishing prayer, giving zakat, performing Hajj, and fasting Ramadan." ZAKAT AND PURIFICATION OF WEALTH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 145

ZAKAT AND PURIFICATION OF WEALTH

599. Charity Is a Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity is a proof."

Source: Sahih Muslim

600. Allah Accepts Only What Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is good and accepts only what is good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

601. The Upper Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand. The upper hand is the one that gives, and the lower hand is the one that asks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

602. Charity While Healthy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are healthy, hoping for wealth and fearing poverty." RELIANCE UPON ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 146

RELIANCE UPON ALLAH

603. Trust in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If you were to rely upon Allah with true reliance, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds: they leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening full."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

604. Ask Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Know that if the whole creation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

605. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Know that what missed you could never have reached you, and what reached you could never have missed you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

606. Strength Through Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not be helpless."*
> *CONTENTMENT AND INNER RICHNESS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 147

CONTENTMENT AND INNER RICHNESS

607. True Richness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

608. Look at Those Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to keep you from belittling the blessings of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

609. Contentment With What Allah Gives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Successful is the one who embraces Islam, is provided with sufficient sustenance, and Allah makes him content with what He has given him."*
> *FAMILY AND MARRIAGE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 148

FAMILY AND MARRIAGE

610. The Best of Men

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best to their families, and I am the best of you to my family."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

611. Good Treatment of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well, for woman was created from a rib."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

612. Do Not Hate a Believing Woman

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believing man should not hate a believing woman. If he dislikes one of her characteristics, he will be pleased with another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

613. The Rights of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, you have rights over your women, and your women have rights over you." PARENTS AND FAMILY TIES

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 149

PARENTS AND FAMILY TIES

614. The Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother, then your mother, then your mother, then your father."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

615. Maintaining Family Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever wishes that his provision be increased and his lifespan extended, let him maintain his ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

616. The One Who Severs Family Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

617. Maintaining Ties Even When Others Sever Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who truly maintains the ties of kinship is not the one who merely reciprocates. Rather, the one who truly maintains them is the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains his ties with them."
CHILDREN AND PARENTING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 150

CHILDREN AND PARENTING

618. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

619. Justice Among Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and treat your children fairly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

620. Kissing Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

621. Compassion for Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will not have mercy upon the one who does not have mercy upon people." THE WEAK AND VULNERABLE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 151

THE WEAK AND VULNERABLE

622. The Weak Are a Source of Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You are only granted victory and provision because of your weak."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

623. Caring for the Widow and Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

624. The Orphan's Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise." And he gestured with his index and middle fingers.

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

625. Mercy for Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."
ANIMALS AND KINDNESS TO CREATION

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 152

ANIMALS AND KINDNESS TO CREATION

626. A Woman and a Cat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A woman was punished because of a cat which she imprisoned until it died. She neither fed it nor gave it water, nor did she let it eat from the insects of the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

627. Mercy to an Animal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"While a man was walking along a road, he became extremely thirsty. He found a well, went down into it, drank, and came out. Then he saw a dog panting and eating the moist earth because of thirst. The man said, 'This dog is suffering from thirst just as I was.' He filled his shoe with water and gave the dog a drink. Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

628. Every Living Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"For every living being there is a reward." GOOD COMPANIONSHIP*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 153

GOOD COMPANIONSHIP

629. The Close Friend

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person follows the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look carefully at whom he takes as a close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

630. The Good Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a good companion and a bad companion is like that of a musk seller and a blacksmith. The musk seller may give you some perfume, you may buy some from him, or you may find a pleasant fragrance from him. As for the blacksmith, you may burn your clothes or find an unpleasant smell from him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

631. Loving for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: Where are those who loved one another for My sake? Today I will shade them in My shade, on a day when there is no shade but Mine."

Source: Sahih Muslim

632. Two Who Love for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are seven whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade, including two people who love one another for the sake of Allah, meeting upon that love and parting upon it."
PEACE AND GREETING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 154

PEACE AND GREETING

633. Spread the Greeting of Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not truly believe until you love one another. Shall I not guide you to something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread the greeting of peace among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

634. The Best of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best Islam is to feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

635. Returning the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you are greeted with a greeting, respond with one better than it or return it." THE ETIQUETTE OF SITTING AND MEETING*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 155

THE ETIQUETTE OF SITTING AND MEETING

636. Make Room for Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should make another person stand from his place and then sit in it. Rather, make room and widen the gathering."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

637. Do Not Separate Two People Without Permission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a man to separate two people without their permission."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

638. Three People in Conversation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you are three, two should not converse privately to the exclusion of the third until other people join you, because that would make him sad."
EATING AND DRINKING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 156

EATING AND DRINKING

639. Eating With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Mention the name of Allah, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is directly in front of you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

640. Do Not Criticize Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Messenger of Allah never criticized food. If he liked it, he ate it; and if he disliked it, he left it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

641. Eat Modestly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The son of Adam fills no vessel worse than his stomach. A few morsels that keep his back straight are sufficient for him."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

642. Share Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Food for two is sufficient for three, and food for three is sufficient for four."*
> *SLEEP AND DAILY ROUTINES*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 157

SLEEP AND DAILY ROUTINES

643. The Evening Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer, then lie down on your right side."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

644. Remembering Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to bed, say the supplication of sleep taught by the Messenger of Allah □."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

645. Waking for Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Satan ties three knots at the back of the head of each one of you when he sleeps. At each knot he strikes, saying, 'The night is long, so keep sleeping.' If he wakes and remembers Allah, one knot is undone; if he performs ablution, another knot is undone; and if he prays, all the knots are undone, and he begins his morning energetic and in good spirits." TRAVEL AND JOURNEYS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 158

TRAVEL AND JOURNEYS

646. Travel Is a Form of Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Travel is a portion of punishment. It deprives one of his food, drink, and sleep. So when one of you has fulfilled his purpose, let him hasten back to his family."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

647. Choosing a Leader

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When three people set out on a journey, let them appoint one of them as their leader."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

648. Supplications That Are Answered

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three supplications that are undoubtedly answered: the supplication of the oppressed, the supplication of the traveler, and the supplication of a parent for his child." SAFETY, SECURITY, AND WELL-BEING*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 159

SAFETY, SECURITY, AND WELL-BEING

649. Ask Allah for Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being, for no one has been given anything after certainty of faith better than well-being."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

650. Do Not Wish for Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you should wish for death because of a harm that has afflicted him. If he must say something, let him say: O Allah, keep me alive as long as life is better for me, and cause me to die when death is better for me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

651. Do Not Seek a Confrontation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not wish to meet the enemy. Ask Allah for well-being. But when you meet them, be patient." WISDOM, CAUTION, AND SELF-REFORM*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 160

WISDOM, CAUTION, AND SELF-REFORM

652. The Believer Is Not Stung Twice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is not stung from the same hole twice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

653. Leave What Causes Doubt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Leave what makes you doubt for what does not make you doubt."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

654. Leave What Does Not Concern You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of the excellence of a person's Islam is his leaving what does not concern him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

655. The Lawful and the Unlawful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The lawful is clear and the unlawful is clear, and between them are matters that are doubtful, which many people do not know." RELIGION, EASE, AND BALANCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 161

RELIGION, EASE, AND BALANCE

656. Religion Is Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, the religion is easy, and no one makes the religion difficult for himself except that it overwhelms him. So follow the middle course, do what you can, and rejoice in the reward."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

657. Do Not Make Things Difficult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Make things easy and do not make them difficult; give glad tidings and do not drive people away."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

658. Moderation in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, I am the most fearful of Allah among you and the most conscious of Him, yet I fast and break my fast, I pray and sleep, and I marry women. Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

659. Do What You Can

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do what you can, for Allah does not become weary until you become weary."*
> *SINCERE ADVICE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 162

SINCERE ADVICE

660. Religion Is Sincere Advice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Religion is sincere advice." They asked, "For whom?" He said, "For Allah, His Book, His Messenger, the leaders of the Muslims, and their common people."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

661. Advising With Wisdom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you sees an evil, let him change it with his hand; if he is unable, then with his tongue; and if he is unable, then with his heart, and that is the weakest of faith."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

662. Calling to Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their rewards."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

663. Pointing Toward Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guides someone to goodness will have a reward like that of the one who does it." GOODNESS AND CONTINUING REWARD*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 163

GOODNESS AND CONTINUING REWARD

664. A Good Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever establishes a good practice in Islam will have its reward and the reward of whoever acts upon it after him, without their rewards being diminished in the slightest."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

665. A Bad Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever establishes a bad practice in Islam will bear its sin and the sin of whoever acts upon it after him, without their sins being diminished in the slightest."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

666. Lasting Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

667. A Continuing Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever builds a mosque for Allah, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise." THE DIGNITY AND RIGHTS OF MUSLIMS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 164

THE DIGNITY AND RIGHTS OF MUSLIMS

668. The Muslim Is a Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, lie to him, or despise him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

669. The Honor of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Everything of a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

670. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is enough evil for a person that he despises his Muslim brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

671. The Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are six: when you meet him, greet him; when he invites you, accept his invitation; when he seeks your advice, advise him; when he sneezes and praises Allah, respond to him; when he becomes ill, visit him; and when he dies, follow his funeral." SNEEZING, GREETING, AND SOCIAL KINDNESS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 165

SNEEZING, GREETING, AND SOCIAL KINDNESS

672. Responding to a Sneeze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you sneezes and praises Allah, then respond to him with a prayer of mercy. If he does not praise Allah, then do not respond to him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

673. The Greeting of Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you meets his brother, let him greet him with peace."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

674. Visiting the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains in the harvest of Paradise until he returns."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

675. The Angels Pray for the Sick Visitor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever visits a sick person continues to be accompanied by seventy thousand angels who seek forgiveness for him until he returns." THE SICK, THE AFFLICTED, AND HEALING*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 166

THE SICK, THE AFFLICTED, AND HEALING

676. No Disease Without a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease without also sending down its cure."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

677. Seeking Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah, for Allah has not made a disease without appointing a cure for it."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

678. Visiting the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

679. The Reward of Affliction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim is afflicted with fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, distress, or even a thorn that pricks him except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it." DEATH AND THE FUNERAL

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 167

DEATH AND THE FUNERAL

680. Follow the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows the funeral procession of a Muslim out of faith and seeking reward, and remains until the funeral prayer is offered and the burial is completed, will return with two qirats of reward. Each qirat is like the size of Mount Uhud."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

681. One Who Attends the Funeral Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever attends a funeral until the prayer is offered will have one qirat, and whoever attends it until the burial is completed will have two qirats."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

682. Remembering Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

683. Do Not Wish for Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should wish for death because of a harm that has afflicted him."
THE MOSQUE AND THE HOUSE OF ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 168

THE MOSQUE AND THE HOUSE OF ALLAH

684. The Most Beloved Places

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved places to Allah are the mosques, and the most hated places to Allah are the marketplaces."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

685. The Earth as a Place of Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The earth has been made for me a place of prostration and a means of purification."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

686. The Garden Between the House and Pulpit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The area between my house and my pulpit is one of the gardens of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

687. The Virtue of the Fajr and Isha Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the people knew what reward there is in the Isha prayer and Fajr prayer, they would come to them even if they had to crawl." THE PRAYER AND ITS IMPORTANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 169

THE PRAYER AND ITS IMPORTANCE

688. The Beloved Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer performed on time, kindness to parents, and striving in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

689. The Two Rak'ahs Before Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than the world and everything in it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

690. The Night Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

691. The Excellence of Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase your supplication." THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 170

THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

692. Two Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are two words that are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-Azim."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

693. A Treasure From Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Say: La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah, for it is a treasure from the treasures of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

694. One Hundred Glorifications

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

695. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best remembrance is: There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah."*
> *SALAWAT UPON THE MESSENGER ﷺ*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 171

SALAWAT UPON THE MESSENGER ﷺ

696. Sending Blessings Upon the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

697. The Closest People on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The people who will be closest to me on the Day of Resurrection are those who send the most blessings upon me."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

698. Responding to the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one sends greetings of peace upon me except that Allah returns my soul to me so that I may return his greeting."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

699. The Miserly Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The miserly person is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me." LOVE OF ALLAH*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 172

LOVE OF ALLAH

700. Allah's Love for His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah loves a servant, He calls Jibril and says: 'Indeed, I love so-and-so, so love him.' Then Jibril loves him and announces in the heavens: 'Allah loves so-and-so, so love him.' Then the people of the heavens also love him, and he is granted acceptance on earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

701. Drawing Near to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than what I have made obligatory upon him. And My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

702. Allah's Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me." LOVE FOR THE SAKE OF ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 173

LOVE FOR THE SAKE OF ALLAH

703. The Shade of Those Who Love One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: Where are those who loved one another for My majesty? Today I will shade them in My shade on a day when there is no shade except My shade."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

704. The Two Who Love for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man visited a brother of his in another town. Allah sent an angel along his path. When the man reached him, the angel asked, 'Where are you going?' He said, 'I am going to a brother of mine in this town.' The angel asked, 'Do you have some favor with him that you wish to obtain?' He said, 'No, except that I love him for the sake of Allah.' The angel said, 'I am a messenger to you from Allah, informing you that Allah loves you as you have loved your brother for His sake.'"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

705. Love for the Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you will truly believe until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself." FAITH AND ITS BEAUTY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 174

FAITH AND ITS BEAUTY

706. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three qualities, whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else, that he loves a person only for the sake of Allah, and that he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it as he would hate to be thrown into the Fire."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

707. Loving the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

708. Faith and Good Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most complete of the believers in faith are those who are best in character." GOODNESS IN SPEECH*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 175

GOODNESS IN SPEECH

709. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

710. The Danger of a Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may utter a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he may fall into the Fire farther than the distance between the east and west."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

711. Protecting the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever can guarantee for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

712. Do Not Curse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Cursing a believer is like killing him." BROTHERHOOD AND HUMAN DIGNITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 176

BROTHERHOOD AND HUMAN DIGNITY

713. Do Not Oppress One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not envy one another, do not inflate prices against one another, do not hate one another, do not turn away from one another, and do not undercut one another in trade. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

714. The Muslim Does Not Wrong His Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, lie to him, or despise him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

715. The Honor of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is enough evil for a person that he despises his Muslim brother."*
> *JUSTICE AND RIGHTS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 177

JUSTICE AND RIGHTS

716. The Just Will Be Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light, those who are just in their judgments, with their families, and in all that is entrusted to them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

717. The Rights of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give rights to their rightful owners."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

718. The Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

719. The End of Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Oppression will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."
FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 178

FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION

720. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one forgives except that Allah increases him in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

721. Reconciliation Between People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of a person must give charity every day the sun rises. To reconcile between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

722. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights. When they meet, each turns away from the other, and the better of the two is the one who begins with the greeting of peace." REPENTANCE AND RETURN TO ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 179

REPENTANCE AND RETURN TO ALLAH

723. Allah Accepts Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal after losing it in a barren land."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

724. Repent Before It Is Too Late

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah stretches out His hand during the night so that the sinner of the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand during the day so that the sinner of the night may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

725. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Ibn Majah

726. Returning to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every son of Adam is a sinner, and the best of sinners are those who repent."*
> *ALLAH'S MERCY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 180

ALLAH'S MERCY

727. The Hundred Mercies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah created one hundred portions of mercy. He kept ninety-nine portions with Him and sent down one portion to the earth. Through that one portion, creation shows mercy to one another, so much so that an animal lifts its hoof away from its young lest it harm it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

728. The Mother and Her Child

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this woman is to her child."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

729. Mercy Enters the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever is not merciful will not be shown mercy."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

730. Allah's Mercy Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah completed the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: My mercy prevails over My wrath." THE HEART AND INNER PURITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 181

THE HEART AND INNER PURITY

731. The Sound Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound; and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

732. Allah Looks at Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

733. The Heart and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Faith is here," and he pointed toward his chest three times.*

Source: Sahih Muslim

734. The Heart Must Be Guarded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Piety is here," and he pointed to his chest three times. INTENTION AND SINCERITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 182

INTENTION AND SINCERITY

735. Every Deed Begins With Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

736. Allah Knows the Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your wealth or your appearance, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

737. The Value of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When two Muslims meet with their swords and one kills the other, both the killer and the one killed are in the Fire." They asked, "O Messenger of Allah, we understand the killer, but why the one who was killed?" He said, "Because he was eager to kill his companion." GOOD CHARACTER AND FAITH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 183

GOOD CHARACTER AND FAITH

738. The Best Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of the believers are those who are best in character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

739. The Most Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me on the Day of Resurrection are those who have the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

740. The Heaviest on the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will be placed on the believer's scale on the Day of Resurrection heavier than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

741. The Obscene Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer does not taunt, curse, speak obscenely, or use foul language."
HUMILITY AND DIGNITY

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 184

HUMILITY AND DIGNITY

742. The Humble Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself for the sake of Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

743. The Danger of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

744. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

745. Allah Loves Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has revealed to me that you should be humble toward one another, so that no one oppresses another and no one boasts over another." PATIENCE AND GRATITUDE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 185

PATIENCE AND GRATITUDE

746. The Believer's Wonderful Affair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"How wonderful is the affair of the believer. All of his affair is good, and this is not for anyone except the believer. If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him. If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

747. Patience at the Beginning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"True patience is at the first moment of calamity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

748. Gratitude for Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you. That is more likely to prevent you from belittling the blessings of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

749. Contentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Successful is the one who embraces Islam, is provided with sufficient provision, and Allah makes him content with what He has given him." WEALTH AND WORLDLY LIFE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 186

WEALTH AND WORLDLY LIFE

750. True Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

751. The World Compared With the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The world compared with the Hereafter is nothing except like one of you putting his finger into the sea. Let him see what it brings back."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

752. The World Is a Temporary Abode

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

753. The Believer and the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the unbeliever."*
> *TIME AND OPPORTUNITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 187

TIME AND OPPORTUNITY

754. Two Great Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are two blessings which many people fail to appreciate: health and free time."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

755. The Value of Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of people are those whose lives are long and whose deeds are good."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

756. Do Not Waste Opportunity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Take advantage of five before five: your youth before your old age, your health before your illness, your wealth before your poverty, your free time before your occupation, and your life before your death." THE FINALITY OF LIFE*

Source: Reported by al-Hakim; commonly cited in works of hadith

PART : 188

THE FINALITY OF LIFE

757. Remembering Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

758. The Intelligent Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death, while the helpless person is the one who follows his desires and then places his hopes upon Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

759. The Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. If one is saved from it, what comes after it is easier; and if one is not saved from it, what comes after it is more difficult." THE DAY OF JUDGMENT

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 189

THE DAY OF JUDGMENT

760. The Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"People will be gathered on the Day of Resurrection barefoot, naked, and uncircumcised."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

761. The Nearness of the Sun

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The sun will come close to the people on the Day of Resurrection until it is one mile from them."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

762. Seven Under Allah's Shade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven are those whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

763. The First Deed to Be Judged

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first matter for which a servant will be brought to account on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer." PARADISE AND ITS BLESSINGS*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 190

PARADISE AND ITS BLESSINGS

764. The First People of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first group to enter Paradise will be like the full moon on the night when it is full."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

765. What No Eye Has Seen

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has prepared for His righteous servants what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and what has never occurred to the human heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

766. A Place in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The space of a whip in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

767. The Last Person to Enter Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The last person to enter Paradise will be the last person to come out of the Fire and the last to enter Paradise." PROTECTION FROM THE FIRE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 191

PROTECTION FROM THE FIRE

768. Seeking Refuge From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you finishes the final tashahhud, let him seek refuge with Allah from four things: from the punishment of Hell, from the punishment of the grave, from the trials of life and death, and from the evil trial of the False Messiah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

769. A Shield From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts one day in the cause of Allah, Allah will keep his face seventy years' distance from the Fire because of that day."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

770. Protecting Oneself From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half of a date, and if you cannot find that, then with a good word."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

771. The Least Punishment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The least punishment of the people of the Fire will be that a person will have two burning coals placed beneath his feet, causing his brain to boil."* FEAR OF ALLAH AND HOPE IN HIM

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 192

FEAR OF ALLAH AND HOPE IN HIM

772. Allah Knows What Is Hidden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah wherever you are, follow a bad deed with a good deed and it will erase it, and treat people with good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

773. Hope in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you die except while expecting the best from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

774. Allah Says: I Am as My Servant Thinks of Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

775. Allah's Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds in the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."
SUPPLICATION AND REMEMBRANCE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 193

SUPPLICATION AND REMEMBRANCE

776. Supplication Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Supplication is worship."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

777. The Best Time for Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest that the Lord is to His servant is in the last part of the night. So if you are able to be among those who remember Allah at that time, then do so."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

778. Supplication in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"As for prostration, strive in supplication, for it is more likely that your supplication will be answered."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

779. Allah Loves to Be Asked

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Let each of you ask his Lord for all his needs, even when the strap of his sandal breaks." THE VIRTUE OF MORNING AND EVENING*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 194

THE VIRTUE OF MORNING AND EVENING

780. Remembering Allah in the Morning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

781. The Treasure of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of a treasure from the treasures of Paradise? La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

782. Remembering Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead." THE QUR'AN AND ITS PEOPLE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 195

THE QUR'AN AND ITS PEOPLE

783. The People of the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who is proficient in the recitation of the Qur'an will be with the noble and obedient scribes, and the one who recites the Qur'an while struggling with it will have two rewards."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

784. The Qur'an as an Intercessor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection as an intercessor for its companions."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

785. The Excellence of Learning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."*
> *KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 196

KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING

786. Understanding the Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

787. Knowledge Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

788. The Scholars and Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The scholars are the heirs of the prophets. The prophets do not leave behind dinar or dirham; rather, they leave behind knowledge."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

789. Conveying What Is Heard

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"May Allah brighten a person who hears a saying from us, memorizes it, and conveys it to others exactly as he heard it." GOOD COMPANIONSHIP AND BROTHERHOOD*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 197

GOOD COMPANIONSHIP AND BROTHERHOOD

790. The Believer Is a Mirror

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer is the mirror of his fellow believer."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

791. Visiting a Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person or visits a brother of his for the sake of Allah, a caller announces to him: You are good, your walking is good, and you have prepared a dwelling in Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

792. Loving for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two people who love one another for the sake of Allah will be under the shade of the Throne on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade."

Source: Reported in hadith collections with supporting narrations

793. The Best of Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best companion in the sight of Allah is the one who is best to his companion, and the best neighbor in the sight of Allah is the one who is best to his neighbor." GOOD DEEDS AND SERVICE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 198

GOOD DEEDS AND SERVICE

794. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

795. Helping a Person With His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man onto his riding animal, lifting him onto it, or lifting his belongings onto it is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

796. Removing Harm From the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

797. Two Rak'ahs of Duha

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every morning, charity is due from every joint of each one of you. Every glorification is charity, every praise is charity, every declaration of Allah's greatness is charity, every declaration of His oneness is charity, commanding what is good is charity, and forbidding what is evil is charity. And two rak'ahs prayed in the forenoon are sufficient for all of that." HONEST EARNING AND PROVISION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 199

HONEST EARNING AND PROVISION

798. The Best Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he earns by the work of his own hands."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

799. Earning Lawfully

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is good and accepts only what is good."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

800. The Honest Merchant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

801. Blessing in Honest Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the buyer and seller are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed for them. If they conceal defects and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased." THE CHARACTER OF THE MESSENGER □*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 200

THE CHARACTER OF THE MESSENGER ﷺ

802. The Best Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who have the best character."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

803. Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

804. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah is gentle and loves gentleness, and He gives through gentleness what He does not give through harshness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

805. Kindness in All Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah loves gentleness in all matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

806. Mercy in Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, whoever takes charge of any matter of my nation and makes things difficult for them, make things difficult for him; and whoever takes charge of any matter of my nation and is gentle with them, be gentle with him."
LEADERSHIP, MERCY, AND RESPONSIBILITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 201

LEADERSHIP, MERCY, AND RESPONSIBILITY

807. The Leader Is a Shepherd

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you is responsible for his flock."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

808. Responsibility of Authority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is no servant whom Allah places in charge of people and he dies while deceiving them, except that Allah forbids Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

809. Justice in Leadership

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light: those who are just in their judgments, with their families, and in what has been entrusted to them."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

810. Mercy in Authority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever is given authority over any matter of the Muslims and then does not strive for their welfare as he strives for his own welfare will not enter Paradise with them." THE RIGHTS OF THE MUSLIM*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 202

THE RIGHTS OF THE MUSLIM

811. Six Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are six." It was asked, "What are they, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "When you meet him, greet him; when he invites you, accept his invitation; when he asks you for advice, give him sincere advice; when he sneezes and praises Allah, respond to him; when he becomes ill, visit him; and when he dies, follow his funeral."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

812. Do Not Wrong Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

813. Help Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever helps his brother in his need, Allah will help him in his need."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

814. Concealing the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter." COMMUNITY AND UNITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 203

COMMUNITY AND UNITY

815. The Believers Are One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers in their mutual love, mercy, and compassion are like one body. When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

816. Believers Strengthen One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts strengthen one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

817. Do Not Abandon One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

818. Reconciliation Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Reconciliation between people is charity." NEIGHBORS AND SOCIAL DUTIES*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 204

NEIGHBORS AND SOCIAL DUTIES

819. Jibril and the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

820. The Neighbor Must Be Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe!" They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

821. Honoring the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

822. Sharing With the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O Abu Dharr, when you cook broth, add more water to it and give some to your neighbors." PARENTS AND FAMILY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 205

PARENTS AND FAMILY

823. The Greatest Right of Companionship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your mother." The man asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He asked, "Then who?" He said, "Then your father."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

824. The One Who Reaches Old Age

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"May he be humbled, may he be humbled, may he be humbled." They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one who finds either of his parents, or both, in old age and yet does not enter Paradise through them."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

825. Maintaining Family Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever wishes to have his provision increased and his lifespan extended, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

826. The True Maintainer of Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who truly maintains the ties of kinship is not the one who merely reciprocates. Rather, the one who maintains them is the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains ties with them." HUSBANDS, WIVES, AND FAMILY LIFE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 206

HUSBANDS, WIVES, AND FAMILY LIFE

827. The Best to His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who are best to their families, and I am the best of you to my family."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

828. Good Treatment of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Treat women well, for woman was created from a rib."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

829. Rights Within Marriage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, you have rights over your women, and your women have rights over you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

830. A Believing Husband

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believing man should not hate a believing woman. If he dislikes one of her characteristics, he will be pleased with another." CHILDREN AND MERCY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 207

CHILDREN AND MERCY

831. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not honor our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

832. Justice Among Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and treat your children fairly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

833. Kissing Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

834. Mercy Is Not Limited

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not remove mercy except from the one who is wretched."
ORPHANS, WIDOWS, AND THE POOR

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 208

ORPHANS, WIDOWS, AND THE POOR

835. Caring for the Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise." And he gestured with his index and middle fingers.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

836. Serving the Widow and Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

837. The Needy Deserve Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer at night." HONESTY IN TRADE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 209

HONESTY IN TRADE

838. Truthfulness in Business

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the buyer and seller are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed for them. If they conceal defects and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

839. No Deception

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

840. Leniency in Business

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"May Allah have mercy on a man who is lenient when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his right."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

841. The Honest Merchant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs." THE BLESSING OF GENEROSITY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 210

THE BLESSING OF GENEROSITY

842. Charity Does Not Reduce Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

843. The Giving Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand. The upper hand is the one that gives, and the lower hand is the one that asks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

844. Spend in Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spend, O son of Adam, and I shall spend upon you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

845. Charity Begins With Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that which you give while you are self-sufficient, and the upper hand is better than the lower hand. Begin with those who are under your care." FASTING, SELF-CONTROL, AND DISCIPLINE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 211

FASTING, SELF-CONTROL, AND DISCIPLINE

846. Fasting and Self-Control

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting is a shield. So when one of you is fasting, he should neither use obscene language nor raise his voice in anger. If someone insults him or fights him, let him say, 'I am fasting.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

847. The Fasting Person's Breath

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By the One in Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, the breath of the fasting person is more pleasant to Allah than the fragrance of musk."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

848. The Gate of Rayyan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"In Paradise there is a gate called Al-Rayyan. Those who fast will enter through it on the Day of Resurrection, and no one else will enter through it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

849. Fasting With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and in hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven." NIGHT PRAYER AND DEVOTION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 212

NIGHT PRAYER AND DEVOTION

850. The Best Prayer After the Obligatory Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

851. Standing in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer during Ramadan out of faith and in hope of reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

852. The Night Prayer of the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The prayer most beloved to Allah is the prayer of Dawud. He would sleep for half the night, stand for one third of it, and sleep for one sixth of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

853. The Virtue of the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Our Lord descends every night to the lowest heaven when the last third of the night remains and says: Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him? Who is asking Me so that I may give him? Who is seeking My forgiveness so that I may forgive him?" SUPPLICATION AND TRUST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 213

SUPPLICATION AND TRUST

854. The Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

855. The Supplication of the Traveler

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Three supplications are undoubtedly answered: the supplication of the oppressed, the supplication of the traveler, and the supplication of a parent for his child."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

856. Supplication in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase your supplication."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

857. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you ask, ask Allah; and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."*
> *ALLAH'S MERCY AND FORGIVENESS*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 214

ALLAH'S MERCY AND FORGIVENESS

858. Allah's Joy at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel after losing it in a barren land."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

859. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand during the night so that the sinner of the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand during the day so that the sinner of the night may repent."

Source: Sahih Muslim

860. Allah Forgives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O son of Adam, so long as you call upon Me and place your hope in Me, I shall forgive you for what you have done, and I shall not mind."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

861. The Best of Sinners

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every son of Adam is a sinner, and the best of sinners are those who repent."
THE VIRTUE OF GOOD DEEDS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 215

THE VIRTUE OF GOOD DEEDS

862. A Good Deed Multiplied

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a servant, He calls Jibril and says: 'I love so-and-so, so love him.' Then Jibril loves him and calls out in the heavens: 'Allah loves so-and-so, so love him.' Then the inhabitants of the heavens love him, and acceptance is placed for him on earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

863. The Reward of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a servant becomes ill or travels, the reward of what he used to do while healthy and resident is recorded for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

864. The Reward of Guiding Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guides to good will have a reward like the one who does it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

865. A Good Deed After Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their rewards."

SADAQAH JARIYAH AND LASTING DEEDS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 216

SADAQAH JARIYAH AND LASTING DEEDS

866. Three Deeds That Continue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

867. Planting and Giving Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim plants a tree or cultivates land, and a human being, bird, or animal eats from it, except that it is charity for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

868. Providing Water

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best charity is giving water." THE QUR'AN AND RECITATION*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 217

THE QUR'AN AND RECITATION

869. The Qur'an and Intercession

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

870. The Skilled Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who is proficient in the recitation of the Qur'an will be with the noble and obedient scribes."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

871. The Struggling Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who recites the Qur'an while struggling with it will have two rewards."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

872. The Best of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it." THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBRANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 218

THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBRANCE

873. The Living and the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

874. The Two Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are two words that are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-Azim."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

875. The Treasure of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Say: La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah, for it is a treasure from the treasures of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

876. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best remembrance is La ilaha illallah." PURIFICATION AND PRAYER*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 219

PURIFICATION AND PRAYER

877. Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

878. Prayer Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

879. The First Matter of Accountability

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first matter for which a servant will be brought to account on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

880. The Prayer at Its Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer performed on time, kindness to parents, and striving in the cause of Allah." THE FINALITY OF DEATH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 220

THE FINALITY OF DEATH

881. Remember the Destroyer of Pleasures

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

882. The Wise Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

883. The World and the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

884. The End of Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him." THE LASTING IMPACT OF GOODNESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 221

THE LASTING IMPACT OF GOODNESS

885. Planting for the Future

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim plants a tree except that whatever is eaten from it is charity for him, whatever is stolen from it is charity for him, whatever is taken from it is charity for him, and whatever an animal eats from it is charity for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

886. Guiding Others to Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guides to good will have a reward like the one who does it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

887. Calling to Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their rewards."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

888. Beneficial Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*
> *GOODNESS IN COMMUNITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 222

GOODNESS IN COMMUNITY

889. The Believers Strengthen One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts reinforce one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

890. The Believers Are One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers in their mutual love, mercy, and compassion are like one body. When one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

891. Loving for One's Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

892. Do Not Abandon One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is not permissible for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights. The better of the two is the one who begins with the greeting of peace."*
> *THE ETHICS OF SPEECH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 223

THE ETHICS OF SPEECH

893. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

894. Guarding the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever can guarantee for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

895. The Danger of Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may utter a word that pleases Allah without giving it much thought, and Allah raises him because of it by many degrees. And a servant may utter a word that angers Allah without giving it much thought, and because of it he falls into Hell."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

896. The Believer Does Not Insult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believer does not taunt, curse, speak obscenely, or use foul language."*
> *BACKBITING, SUSPICION, AND SPYING*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 224

BACKBITING, SUSPICION, AND SPYING

897. The Reality of Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Backbiting is to mention about your brother something that he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

898. Backbiting and Slander

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

899. Beware of Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

900. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another, do not seek out one another's faults, and do not hate one another." ANGER AND SELF-MASTERY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 225

ANGER AND SELF-MASTERY

901. The Strong Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others. Rather, the strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

902. Do Not Become Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

903. Restraining Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

904. The Reward of Controlling Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No servant swallows a greater swallowing in the sight of Allah than swallowing anger while seeking the pleasure of Allah." FORGIVENESS AND MERCY

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART : 226

FORGIVENESS AND MERCY

905. Forgiveness Raises Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one forgives except that Allah increases him in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

906. Mercy Toward Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to people, Allah will not show mercy to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

907. Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

908. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters." KINDNESS TO CREATION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 227

KINDNESS TO CREATION

909. Mercy to Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A woman was punished because of a cat which she imprisoned until it died. She neither fed it nor gave it water, nor did she let it eat from the insects of the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

910. The Man Who Gave Water to a Dog

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man saw a dog eating moist earth because of thirst. He gave it water, and Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

911. Reward for Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"In every living creature there is a reward."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

912. Mercy for All

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful. Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."* TRUTH, TRUST, AND CHARACTER

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 228

TRUTH, TRUST, AND CHARACTER

913. Truthfulness Leads to Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

914. Falsehood Leads to Wickedness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

915. The Trustworthy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a promise, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

916. Keep Your Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you, and do not betray the one who betrays you." CONTENTMENT AND GRATITUDE

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 229

CONTENTMENT AND GRATITUDE

917. True Richness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

918. Appreciate Your Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you. That is more likely to prevent you from belittling the blessings of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

919. Contentment With Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Successful is the one who embraces Islam, is provided with sufficient sustenance, and Allah makes him content with what He has given him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

920. Gratitude to People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever is not grateful to people is not grateful to Allah." THE JOURNEY OF THE SOUL*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 230

THE JOURNEY OF THE SOUL

921. The Believer and the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

922. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the unbeliever."

Source: Sahih Muslim

923. Remember Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

924. Prepare for What Comes After

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death." THE FINAL ACCOUNT

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 231

THE FINAL ACCOUNT

925. The Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"People will be gathered on the Day of Resurrection barefoot, naked, and uncircumcised."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

926. The First Matter Judged

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first matter for which a servant will be brought to account on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

927. The Rights of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has wronged his brother with regard to his honor or anything else, let him seek his forgiveness today, before there will be no dinar or dirham."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

928. The Truly Bankrupt

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know who the bankrupt person is?" They said, "The bankrupt among us is one who has neither money nor possessions." He said, "The bankrupt person from my nation is the one who comes on the Day of Resurrection with prayer, fasting, and zakat, but he has insulted this person, slandered that person, consumed the wealth of another, shed the blood of another, and struck another. So his good deeds are given to them. If his good deeds run out before his wrongs are settled, their sins are taken and cast upon him, then he is cast into the Fire." THE FINAL HOPE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 232

THE FINAL HOPE

929. Expecting Good From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you die except while expecting the best from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

930. Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has divided mercy into one hundred parts. He kept ninety-nine parts with Him and sent down one part to the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

931. Allah's Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds in the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

932. The Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal after losing it in a barren land." FAITH, CERTAINTY, AND STEADFASTNESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 233

FAITH, CERTAINTY, AND STEADFASTNESS

933. Faith and Steadfastness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say, 'I believe in Allah,' and then remain steadfast."

Source: Sahih Muslim

934. The Branches of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than seventy branches. The highest of them is the declaration that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah, and the lowest of them is removing something harmful from the road. Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

935. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He has tasted the sweetness of faith who is pleased with Allah as his Lord, Islam as his religion, and Muhammad as his Messenger."

Source: Sahih Muslim

936. Faith and Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people." ALLAH'S WILL AND DIVINE DECREE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 234

ALLAH'S WILL AND DIVINE DECREE

937. What Allah Has Written

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what missed you could never have reached you, and what reached you could never have missed you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

938. The Pen Has Been Lifted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

939. What Has Been Decreed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the whole creation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you; and if they gathered together to harm you with something, they would not harm you except with something Allah had already written against you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

940. Trusting Allah's Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever Allah wills happens, and whatever He does not will does not happen." RELIANCE AND COURAGE

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 235

RELIANCE AND COURAGE

941. Be Keen on What Benefits You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not be helpless."

Source: Sahih Muslim

942. Do Not Say If Only

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something befalls you, do not say, 'If only I had done such and such, it would have been such and such.' Rather say, 'Allah has decreed, and He does what He wills,' for the word 'if' opens the work of Satan."

Source: Sahih Muslim

943. Ask Allah for Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong believer is better and more beloved to Allah than the weak believer, while there is good in both. Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not be helpless."

Source: Sahih Muslim

944. Courage in Difficulty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not wish to meet the enemy. Ask Allah for well-being, but when you meet them, be patient." THE VALUE OF LIFE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 236

THE VALUE OF LIFE

945. Health Before Illness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are two blessings which many people fail to appreciate: health and free time."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

946. Life as an Opportunity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of five before five: your youth before your old age, your health before your illness, your wealth before your poverty, your free time before your occupation, and your life before your death."

Source: Reported by al-Hakim

947. The Best People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of people are those whose lives are long and whose deeds are good."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

948. The Worst People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The worst of people are those whose lives are long and whose deeds are bad."
GOOD COMPANIONSHIP AND CHOICE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 237

GOOD COMPANIONSHIP AND CHOICE

949. Choose Your Companion Carefully

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person follows the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look carefully at whom he takes as a close friend."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

950. The Example of Companionship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a righteous companion and a bad companion is like that of the musk seller and the blacksmith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

951. Loving Those Who Love Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man is with the one whom he loves."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

952. The Blessing of Good Company

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of a good companion is like a musk seller: either he gives you some perfume, you buy some from him, or you find a pleasant fragrance from him." KNOWLEDGE, TEACHING, AND GUIDANCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 238

KNOWLEDGE, TEACHING, AND GUIDANCE

953. Understanding the Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

954. The Reward of Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their rewards."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

955. The Reward of Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guides someone to goodness will have a reward like that of the one who does it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

956. Knowledge That Remains

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."* THE ETIQUETTE OF LEARNING

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 239

THE ETIQUETTE OF LEARNING

957. Seeking Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

958. The Angels and the Student of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, being pleased with what he does."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

959. The Virtue of the Scholar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all the stars."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

960. The Inheritance of the Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The scholars are the heirs of the prophets. The prophets do not leave behind dinar or dirham; rather, they leave behind knowledge." THE DIGNITY OF HUMAN LIFE*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 240

THE DIGNITY OF HUMAN LIFE

961. The Sanctity of Blood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, your blood, your wealth, and your honor are sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

962. Do Not Harm One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

963. The Best Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe, and the emigrant is the one who abandons what Allah has forbidden."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

964. The Sanctity of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor." JUSTICE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 241

JUSTICE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

965. The Just Ruler

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven are whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade: a just ruler…"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

966. Justice in All Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

967. Helping the Oppressor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Help your brother whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed." They asked, "O Messenger of Allah, we understand helping the oppressed, but how do we help the oppressor?" He said, "By preventing him from oppression."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

968. The Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah." HONESTY IN WORDS AND ACTIONS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 242

HONESTY IN WORDS AND ACTIONS

969. Truthfulness Is a Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

970. Falsehood Is a Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

971. The Three Signs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a promise, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

972. The Four Qualities

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are four qualities which, if they are found in a person, make him a complete hypocrite; and whoever possesses one of them has one quality of hypocrisy until he gives it up: when he is entrusted, he betrays; when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a covenant, he breaks it; and when he disputes, he behaves outrageously." HALAL, HARAM, AND DOUBTFUL MATTERS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 243

HALAL, HARAM, AND DOUBTFUL MATTERS

973. The Lawful and the Unlawful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The lawful is clear and the unlawful is clear, and between them are doubtful matters which many people do not know."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

974. Protecting Faith and Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever avoids the doubtful matters protects his religion and his honor."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

975. Every King Has a Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, every king has a sanctuary, and the sanctuary of Allah is His prohibitions."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

976. The Heart and the Whole Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound; and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart." GOOD MANNERS IN EVERYDAY LIFE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 244

GOOD MANNERS IN EVERYDAY LIFE

977. Smiling Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

978. Removing Harm From the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

979. Helping a Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man onto his riding animal, lifting him onto it, or lifting his belongings onto it is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

980. Every Good Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity." THE FINAL ADVICE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 245

THE FINAL ADVICE

981. Fear Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fear Allah wherever you are, follow a bad deed with a good deed and it will erase it, and treat people with good character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

982. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Make things easy and do not make things difficult; give glad tidings and do not drive people away."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

983. Do Not Make Religion Excessively Difficult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, the religion is easy, and no one makes the religion difficult for himself except that it overwhelms him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

984. The Best of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of people are those who are most beneficial to people." THE FINAL JOURNEY TOWARD ALLAH*

Source: Reported in several hadith collections

PART : 246

THE FINAL JOURNEY TOWARD ALLAH

985. Prepare for Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

986. Remember Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

987. The Intelligent Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

988. The Final Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by their endings." THE HOPE OF PARADISE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 247

THE HOPE OF PARADISE

989. The Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

990. Paradise Is Surrounded by Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Paradise is surrounded by things that are difficult for the soul, and the Fire is surrounded by desires."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

991. The Fragrance of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever kills a person under covenant will not smell the fragrance of Paradise, even though its fragrance can be smelled from a distance of forty years."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

992. The People of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The people of Paradise will enter Paradise, and the people of the Fire will enter the Fire." THE FINAL WARNING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 248

THE FINAL WARNING

993. Protect Yourself From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half of a date, and if you cannot find that, then with a good word."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

994. The Fire and Desire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Fire is surrounded by desires, and Paradise is surrounded by things that are difficult for the soul."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

995. Seek Refuge From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you finishes the final tashahhud, let him seek refuge with Allah from the punishment of Hell, from the punishment of the grave, from the trials of life and death, and from the evil trial of the False Messiah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

996. Do Not Despair of Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds in the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you." THE MERCY OF THE MESSENGER □*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 249

THE MERCY OF THE MESSENGER ﷺ

997. Mercy Toward the Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

998. Mercy Toward Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

999. The Messenger's Compassion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, I have been sent as a mercy." THE LEGACY OF THE MESSENGER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 250

THE LEGACY OF THE MESSENGER ﷺ

1000. The Greatest Legacy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have left among you that which, if you hold firmly to it, you will never go astray: the Book of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1001. Conveying the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1002. The Final Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let those who are present convey what I have said to those who are absent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1003. Holding to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف. So hold firmly to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me. Hold onto it firmly." THE BEAUTY OF WORSHIP

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 251

THE BEAUTY OF WORSHIP

1004. The Most Beloved Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are done consistently, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1005. The Most Beloved Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved prayer to Allah is the prayer of Dawud, and the most beloved fasting to Allah is the fasting of Dawud. He would sleep for half of the night, stand for one-third of it, and sleep for one-sixth of it. He would fast every other day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1006. The Best Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer at its proper time, kindness to parents, and striving in the way of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1007. Worship With Balance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I am the one among you who has the most fear of Allah and the most awareness of Him, yet I fast and I break my fast, I pray and I sleep, and I marry women. Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."
PURITY OF INTENTION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 252

PURITY OF INTENTION

1008. Deeds Are Judged by Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are only by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1009. The Hidden Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fights so that the word of Allah is supreme is the one who fights in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1010. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1011. Sincerity in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not accept any deed except that which is done sincerely for Him and by which His Face is sought." REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

PART : 253

REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH

1012. The Living and the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1013. The Two Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are two words that are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi, Subhanallahil-Azim."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1014. A Treasure From Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Say: La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah, for it is a treasure from the treasures of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1015. Remembrance in Abundance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea." THE VIRTUE OF PRAYER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 254

THE VIRTUE OF PRAYER

1016. Prayer as Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Tell me, if there were a river at the door of one of you in which he bathes five times a day, would any dirt remain upon him?" They said, "No dirt would remain upon him." He said, "That is the likeness of the five daily prayers by which Allah erases sins."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1017. The Five Daily Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The five daily prayers, one Friday prayer to the next, and one Ramadan to the next are an expiation for what occurs between them, provided major sins are avoided."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1018. The Coolness of the Eyes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The coolness of my eyes has been placed in prayer."*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

1019. The Prayer of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase supplication." THE FRIDAY BLESSING*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 255

THE FRIDAY BLESSING

1020. The Best Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best day on which the sun has risen is Friday."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1021. A Special Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour on Friday in which no Muslim happens to stand in prayer and ask Allah for something except that He will give it to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1022. Sending Blessings on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the best of your days is Friday, so send abundant blessings upon me on that day, for your blessings are presented to me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1023. The Friday Bath

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs the Friday bath, comes early, walks rather than rides, sits close to the Imam, listens and does not engage in idle talk, will have for every step the reward of fasting and standing in prayer for a year." THE NOBILITY OF FASTING

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 256

THE NOBILITY OF FASTING

1024. The Shield of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1025. The Breath of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By the One in Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, the smell coming from the mouth of the fasting person is more pleasant to Allah than the fragrance of musk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1026. The Gate of the Fasting People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, there is a gate in Paradise called Ar-Rayyan through which those who fast will enter on the Day of Resurrection, and no one else will enter through it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1027. Fasting for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten times up to seven hundred times. Allah says: Except fasting, for it is for Me and I shall reward for it." THE BEAUTY OF CHARITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 257

THE BEAUTY OF CHARITY

1028. Every Act of Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of each person must give charity every day that the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1029. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To reconcile between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1030. Helping Someone With His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To help a man onto his riding animal, or to lift his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1031. A Good Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity." THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 258

THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

1032. Gabriel and the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gabriel continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1033. Belief and the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should not harm his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1034. Hospitality and the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1035. The Dangerous Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe." It was asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm." HONORING THE GUEST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 259

HONORING THE GUEST

1036. The Right of the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1037. The Guest's Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for one day and one night, and the right of the guest is three days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1038. Do Not Burden the Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a guest to stay with his host so long that he causes him hardship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1039. Honoring Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent." THE POWER OF SILENCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 260

THE POWER OF SILENCE

1040. Guarding the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1041. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1042. The Consequence of Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, a servant may speak a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between the east and west."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1043. Restraining the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever is silent is saved." FORGIVENESS AND RESTRAINT*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 261

FORGIVENESS AND RESTRAINT

1044. Real Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The strong person is not the one who can overpower others by his strength; rather, the strong person is the one who controls himself when angry."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1045. Controlling Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not become angry."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1046. The Reward of Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

1047. The Noble Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is nothing that will be placed in the believer's balance heavier than good character." KINDNESS TO FAMILY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 262

KINDNESS TO FAMILY

1048. The Best of You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who are best to their families, and I am the best of you to my family."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1049. Kindness to Wives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most complete of the believers in faith are those with the best character, and the best of you are those who are best to their women."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1050. Provision for the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best dinar that a man spends is a dinar he spends on his dependents."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1051. Family as a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."*
> *KINDNESS TO CHILDREN*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 263

KINDNESS TO CHILDREN

1052. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1053. Kissing a Child

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1054. The Children Around Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Al-Aqra' ibn Habis saw the Prophet kissing Al-Hasan ibn Ali and said, 'I have ten children and I have never kissed one of them.' The Messenger of Allah said, 'Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1055. Justice Among Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and treat your children equally." HONORING PARENTS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 264

HONORING PARENTS

1056. The Greatest Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer at its proper time, kindness to parents, and striving in the way of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1057. The Mother's Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1058. Again, Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1059. And Again, Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1060. Then Your Father

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then your father." THE DOORS OF REPENTANCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 265

THE DOORS OF REPENTANCE

1061. Allah's Joy at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal after losing it in a barren land."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1062. Repent Before the Sun Rises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah extends His hand by night so that the one who sinned during the day may repent, and He extends His hand by day so that the one who sinned during the night may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1063. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1064. Returning to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah rejoices more over the repentance of His believing servant than a person who comes upon his riding animal after it had escaped from him in a desert."*
> *HOPE IN ALLAH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 266

HOPE IN ALLAH

1065. Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: 'My mercy prevails over My wrath.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1066. Allah's Mercy for His Servants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has one hundred portions of mercy. He sent down one portion among the jinn, humankind, animals, and insects, and by it they show mercy to one another. By it, a wild animal shows mercy to its young. Allah has kept ninety-nine portions of mercy with Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1067. Never Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds of the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1068. Forgiveness Beyond Measure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins. So seek forgiveness from Me, and I will forgive you." LOVE OF ALLAH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 267

LOVE OF ALLAH

1069. When Allah Loves a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah loves a servant, He calls Jibril and says, 'Indeed, Allah loves so-and-so, so love him.' Then Jibril loves him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1070. Acceptance in the Heavens

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then love for him is placed in the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1071. When Allah Hates a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah hates a servant, He calls Jibril and says, 'Indeed, Allah hates so-and-so, so hate him.' Then Jibril hates him, and hatred for him is placed in the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1072. The Greatest Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."* THE NEARNESS OF ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 268

THE NEARNESS OF ALLAH

1073. Allah's Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am as My servant expects Me to be, and I am with him when he remembers Me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1074. Remembering Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever remembers Me within himself, I remember him within Myself; and whoever remembers Me in a gathering, I remember him in a gathering better than it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1075. Drawing Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever comes to Me walking, I go to him at speed."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1076. Allah's Generosity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: If he comes to Me walking, I come to him at speed." THE FINAL ACCOUNT*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 269

THE FINAL ACCOUNT

1077. The Real Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1078. The True Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the disbeliever."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1079. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"What have I to do with the world? I am in this world like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree, then leaves it."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1080. The Eternal Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler." THE MEETING WITH ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 270

THE MEETING WITH ALLAH

1081. Loving the Meeting With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him; and whoever dislikes meeting Allah, Allah dislikes meeting him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1082. The Believer's Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the believer is given the glad tidings of Allah's mercy, pleasure, and Paradise, he loves the meeting with Allah, and Allah loves the meeting with him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1083. The World Behind You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer is not concerned with the world when the glad tidings of what is with Allah reach him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1084. The Eternal Destination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people of Paradise will enter Paradise, and the people of Hell will enter Hell." THE VIRTUE OF QURAN RECITATION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 271

THE VIRTUE OF QURAN RECITATION

1085. The Best of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1086. Every Letter Has a Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have one good deed for it, and each good deed is multiplied by ten. I do not say that Alif-Lam-Mim is one letter; rather, Alif is a letter, Lam is a letter, and Mim is a letter."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1087. The Skilled Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who is proficient in the Quran will be with the noble and obedient scribes, and the one who recites the Quran while struggling with it will have two rewards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1088. The Quran Intercedes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Quran, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions." THE LIGHT OF THE QURAN

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 272

THE LIGHT OF THE QURAN

1089. The Example of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the believer who recites the Quran is that of a citron: its fragrance is pleasant and its taste is pleasant."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1090. The Believer Who Does Not Recite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of a believer who does not recite the Quran is that of a date: it has no fragrance but its taste is sweet."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1091. The Hypocrite Who Recites

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of a hypocrite who recites the Quran is that of an aromatic plant: its fragrance is pleasant but its taste is bitter."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1092. The Hypocrite Who Does Not Recite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of a hypocrite who does not recite the Quran is that of a colocynth: it has no fragrance and its taste is bitter." THE ETIQUETTE OF RECITATION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 273

THE ETIQUETTE OF RECITATION

1093. Beautiful Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beautify the Quran with your voices."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1094. Recitation in the Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not make your houses into graves. Indeed, Satan flees from the house in which Surah Al-Baqarah is recited."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1095. A House of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people gather in one of the houses of Allah, reciting the Book of Allah and studying it together, except that tranquility descends upon them, mercy covers them, angels surround them, and Allah mentions them among those who are with Him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1096. The Quran and the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who has nothing of the Quran within him is like a ruined house."
THE MASJID

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 274

THE MASJID

1097. The Houses of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mosques are the houses of Allah on earth."

Source: Al-Bayhaqi

1098. Walking to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise every time he goes in the morning or evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1099. Every Step Is a Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever purifies himself in his house and then goes to one of the houses of Allah to perform one of the obligatory prayers of Allah, one of his steps erases a sin and another raises him in rank."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1100. The Heart Attached to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the seven whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade is a man whose heart is attached to the mosques." PRAYER IN CONGREGATION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 275

PRAYER IN CONGREGATION

1101. The Congregational Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The prayer in congregation is twenty-seven times superior to the prayer offered alone."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1102. The Call to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the people knew the reward for the call to prayer and the first row, and they could obtain it only by drawing lots, they would draw lots for it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1103. The Fajr and Isha Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If they knew what is in the Isha and Fajr prayers, they would come to them even if they had to crawl."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1104. Completing the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Straighten the rows, for straightening the rows is part of establishing the prayer." THE FRUIT OF PROSTRATION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 276

THE FRUIT OF PROSTRATION

1105. Nearness in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating, so increase supplication."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1106. The Marks of Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends mercy for the people of Hell whom He wills to enter Paradise, He commands the angels to bring out whoever used to worship Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1107. Prostration and Salvation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Fire will consume every part of the son of Adam except the mark of prostration. Allah has forbidden the Fire from consuming the mark of prostration."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1108. The Long Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be moderate in prostration and do not spread your forearms like a dog."
SUPPLICATION AND TRUST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 277

SUPPLICATION AND TRUST

1109. Supplication Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Supplication is worship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1110. Allah Loves to Be Asked

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let one of you ask his Lord for all his needs, even for the strap of his sandal when it breaks."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1111. Allah Is Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You are not calling upon one who is deaf or absent. Rather, you are calling upon One Who hears, is near, and is with you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1112. The Supplication of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are three whose supplication is not rejected: the fasting person when he breaks his fast, the just ruler, and the supplication of the oppressed."
SENDING BLESSINGS UPON THE PROPHET □

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 278

SENDING BLESSINGS UPON THE PROPHET ﷺ

1113. One Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1114. Nearness on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest people to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who send the most blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1115. The Miserly Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The miserly person is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1116. Peace Upon the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one sends greetings of peace upon me except that Allah returns my soul to me so that I may return his greeting." GOOD CHARACTER AND HUMILITY

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 279

GOOD CHARACTER AND HUMILITY

1117. The Weight of Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is nothing that will be placed in the believer's balance heavier than good character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1118. The Closest to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those of you who have the best character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1119. Humility Raises a Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1120. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Charity does not decrease wealth, and Allah increases a servant in honor when he forgives, and no one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him." AVOIDING PRIDE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 280

AVOIDING PRIDE

1121. The Weight of an Atom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1122. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1123. Allah Does Not Love Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not love one who is arrogant and boastful."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1124. The Garment of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever drags his garment out of pride, Allah will not look at him on the Day of Resurrection." THE DANGER OF ENVY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 281

THE DANGER OF ENVY

1125. Do Not Envy One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not envy one another, do not inflate prices against one another, do not hate one another, do not turn away from one another, and do not undercut one another in trade."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1126. Brotherhood in Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be servants of Allah as brothers."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1127. The Best Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn your backs on one another. Rather, be brothers, O servants of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1128. Three Days of Estrangement

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is not permissible for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights."* BROTHERHOOD AND UNITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 282

BROTHERHOOD AND UNITY

1129. The Believers as One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers in their mutual kindness, compassion, and sympathy are like one body: when one part of the body suffers, the whole body responds with sleeplessness and fever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1130. Believers Supporting Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believer to another believer is like a building whose parts support one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1131. Love for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1132. Do Not Oppress Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not oppress him, nor does he abandon him, nor does he despise him." THE DIGNITY OF HUMANITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 283

THE DIGNITY OF HUMANITY

1133. Every Muslim Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1134. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1135. Piety Is Within the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Piety is here." He pointed to his chest three times.*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1136. Do Not Wrong Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of injustice, for injustice will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection." KINDNESS TO ALL CREATION*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 284

KINDNESS TO ALL CREATION

1137. Mercy to Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A woman was punished because of a cat which she imprisoned until it died. She neither fed it nor gave it water when she confined it, nor did she let it eat from the insects of the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1138. Water for a Thirsty Dog

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man saw a dog eating mud because of thirst, so he filled his shoe with water and gave the dog water. Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1139. Every Living Being Has Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"In every living creature there is a reward."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1140. Do Not Torture Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has prescribed excellence in everything. So when you kill, kill well, and when you slaughter, slaughter well."* HONEST EARNING

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 285

HONEST EARNING

1141. The Best Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he eats from the work of his own hands."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1142. Honest Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1143. Honesty in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If they are truthful and make everything clear, they will be blessed in their transaction; but if they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1144. Do Not Deceive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever cheats us is not one of us." CONTENTMENT AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 286

CONTENTMENT AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY

1145. True Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1146. Contentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Successful is the one who submits to Islam, is given sufficient provision, and Allah makes him content with what He has given him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1147. Look at Those Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to keep you from belittling the blessing of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1148. The Wealth of the Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever seeks chastity, Allah will make him chaste; whoever seeks self-sufficiency, Allah will make him self-sufficient; and whoever is patient, Allah will grant him patience." PATIENCE IN TRIALS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 287

PATIENCE IN TRIALS

1149. The First Moment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first shock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1150. The Believer in Every Circumstance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good, and this is not for anyone except the believer. If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him. If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1151. No Fatigue Goes Unrewarded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No fatigue, nor illness, nor sorrow, nor harm, nor distress afflicts a Muslim, even a thorn that pricks him, except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1152. Patience and Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim is afflicted with an affliction and says, 'Indeed, we belong to Allah and to Him we shall return. O Allah, reward me for my affliction and replace it for me with something better,' except that Allah will reward him and replace it with something better." GRATITUDE FOR BLESSINGS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 288

GRATITUDE FOR BLESSINGS

1153. The Grateful Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Should I not be a grateful servant?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1154. Gratitude for Small Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you wakes up secure in his dwelling, healthy in his body, and possessing his day's food, it is as though the whole world has been gathered for him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1155. Looking at Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1156. Praise Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Praise fills the Scale." THE MORNING AND EVENING OF THE BELIEVER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 289

THE MORNING AND EVENING OF THE BELIEVER

1157. Remembering Allah in the Morning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says in the morning and evening, 'Glory is to Allah and praise is to Him,' one hundred times, no one will come on the Day of Resurrection with anything better than what he has brought, except one who has said the same or added to it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1158. Protection Through Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah alone, without partner; His is the dominion and His is the praise, and He has power over all things,' one hundred times in a day, it will be equivalent to freeing ten slaves, one hundred good deeds will be recorded for him, one hundred sins will be erased from him, and he will be protected from Satan that day until evening."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1159. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best remembrance is: There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1160. The Best Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best supplication is: Praise belongs to Allah." THE BEAUTY OF GOOD DEEDS*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 290

THE BEAUTY OF GOOD DEEDS

1161. Even a Small Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1162. Planting for the Future

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the Hour is established while one of you has a seedling in his hand and he is able to plant it before the Hour is established, let him plant it."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

1163. A Continuous Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever introduces a good practice in Islam that is followed after him will have its reward and the reward of those who act upon it, without that diminishing their rewards in the slightest."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1164. A Good Deed Multiplied

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever intends to do a good deed but does not do it, Allah records it for him as one complete good deed." THE MERCY OF ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 291

THE MERCY OF ALLAH

1165. One Hundred Mercies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has one hundred mercies. He sent down one mercy among the jinn, humankind, animals, and insects, by which they show compassion to one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1166. The Mercy Reserved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has kept ninety-nine mercies with Him by which He will have mercy upon His servants on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1167. Allah's Mercy Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah created one hundred portions of mercy. He kept ninety-nine portions with Him and sent one portion down to earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1168. Mercy Among Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By that one portion, creatures show mercy to one another, and by it a mare lifts its hoof away from its young for fear of harming it." THE FINAL HOPE OF THE SERVANT*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 292

THE FINAL HOPE OF THE SERVANT

1169. The Vastness of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds of the sky and you then asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1170. Forgiveness Without Limit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, if you came to Me with sins nearly as great as the earth, and then met Me without associating anything with Me, I would bring you forgiveness nearly as great as it."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1171. The Door Remains Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1172. Return Before the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah extends His hand by night so that the one who sinned during the day may repent, and He extends His hand by day so that the one who sinned during the night may repent." THE ETERNAL MESSAGE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 293

THE ETERNAL MESSAGE

1173. Hold Fast to the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have left among you that which, if you hold firmly to it, you will never go astray: the Book of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1174. Hold Fast to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف! So hold firmly to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1175. Convey the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1176. The Trust of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let those who are present convey what I have said to those who are absent."
THE FINAL WORD OF WISDOM

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 294

THE FINAL WORD OF WISDOM

1177. Worship Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever dies knowing that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1178. The Greatest Testimony

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah,' sincerely from his heart will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1179. The Last Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has as his last words, 'There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah,' will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1180. The Best Ending

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by their endings." THE VIRTUE OF TAQWA*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 295

THE VIRTUE OF TAQWA

1181. Taqwa Is Here

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here." He pointed to his chest three times.

Source: Sahih Muslim

1182. The Measure of Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1183. The Noble Among People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your appearance, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1184. Fear Allah Everywhere

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah wherever you are." THE PURITY OF THE HEART

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 296

THE PURITY OF THE HEART

1185. A Sound Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound; and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1186. Remove Resentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The deeds of people are presented twice every week, on Monday and Thursday, and every believing servant is forgiven except a servant between whom and his brother there is rancor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1187. Do Not Bear Grudges

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not sever relations with one another, do not turn your backs on one another, do not hate one another, and do not envy one another. Rather, be brothers, O servants of Allah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1188. The Best of Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of the best among you? They are those who, when seen, Allah is remembered." THE VALUE OF TIME*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 297

THE VALUE OF TIME

1189. Two Neglected Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are two blessings which many people do not appreciate: health and free time."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1190. The Traveler in This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1191. Do Not Delay Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hasten to do good deeds before trials come like pieces of a dark night."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1192. Take Advantage of Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of your life before your death." THE TESTS OF THIS WORLD

Source: Reported by al-Hakim

PART : 298

THE TESTS OF THIS WORLD

1193. Trials Will Come

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hasten to do good deeds before trials come like pieces of a dark night."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1194. Holding Firmly to Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Worship during times of tribulation is like migration to me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1195. The World Is a Test

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the disbeliever."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1196. Protecting One's Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, ahead of you are days of patience, in which holding onto your religion will be like holding onto a burning coal." THE DIGNITY OF HONESTY

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 299

THE DIGNITY OF HONESTY

1197. Truth Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1198. Falsehood Leads to Destruction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1199. The Truthful Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person continues to speak the truth and strive to be truthful until he is recorded with Allah as a truthful person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1200. Beware of Lying

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of lying, for lying leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire." TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 300

TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY

1201. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1202. Every Person Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1203. Leadership Is a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The ruler of the people is a shepherd and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1204. Responsibility in the Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man is a shepherd over the people of his house and is responsible for his flock." THE ETIQUETTE OF MEETING PEOPLE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 301

THE ETIQUETTE OF MEETING PEOPLE

1205. Spread Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another. Shall I not guide you to something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1206. The Greeting of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Spread salam among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1207. Returning the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you are greeted with a greeting, greet in return with one better than it, or return it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1208. The Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The rights of a Muslim upon another Muslim are five: returning greetings, visiting the sick, following funeral processions, accepting invitations, and responding to the one who sneezes."* THE ETIQUETTE OF SNEEZING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 302

THE ETIQUETTE OF SNEEZING

1209. Praise After Sneezing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sneezes, let him say, 'Alhamdulillah,' and let his brother or companion say to him, 'Yarhamuk Allah.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1210. Responding to the Sneezing Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he says to him, 'Yarhamuk Allah,' he should say, 'Yahdikum Allah wa yuslih balakum.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1211. Covering the Face

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the Messenger of Allah sneezed, he would cover his face with his hand or garment and lower his voice."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1212. Love Between Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you sneeze and praise Allah, it is a right upon every Muslim who hears you to respond to you." THE ETIQUETTE OF GATHERINGS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 303

THE ETIQUETTE OF GATHERINGS

1213. Make Room for Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not make one person stand so that another may sit in his place. Rather, make room and enlarge your gathering."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1214. The Virtue of Gatherings of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No people sit in a gathering without remembering Allah and without sending blessings upon their Prophet except that it will be a source of regret for them."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1215. The Angels Seek Gatherings of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has angels who travel around the roads seeking the people of remembrance."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1216. Surrounded by Angels

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When they find people remembering Allah, they call one another, 'Come to what you seek.'" THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBRANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 304

THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBRANCE

1217. Allah Mentions the Remembering Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am with My servant when he remembers Me and his lips move with My remembrance."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1218. A Gathering Remembering Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No people sit together remembering Allah without the angels surrounding them, mercy covering them, tranquility descending upon them, and Allah mentioning them among those who are with Him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1219. A Garden of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze." They asked, "What are the gardens of Paradise?" He said, "The gatherings of remembrance."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1220. The Highest Gatherings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels have their wings around the people who remember Allah, and mercy covers them." THE VIRTUE OF MORNING PRAYER*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 305

THE VIRTUE OF MORNING PRAYER

1221. The Two Cool Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever prays the two cool prayers will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1222. The Protection of Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever prays the morning prayer is under the protection of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1223. Witnessed by the Angels

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels of the night and the angels of the day gather together at the Fajr prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1224. The Light of Dawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings to those who walk to the mosques in darkness of complete light on the Day of Resurrection." THE VIRTUE OF NIGHT PRAYER

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 306

THE VIRTUE OF NIGHT PRAYER

1225. The Best Prayer After the Obligatory Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1226. The Last Third of the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Our Lord descends every night to the lowest heaven when the last third of the night remains and says: Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him? Who is asking Me so that I may give him? Who is seeking My forgiveness so that I may forgive him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1227. Standing at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah have mercy on a man who gets up at night and prays, then wakes his wife, and if she refuses, he sprinkles water on her face."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1228. The Night Prayer of Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer during Ramadan with faith and seeking reward, his previous sins will be forgiven." THE VIRTUE OF WITR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 307

THE VIRTUE OF WITR

1229. Allah Is One

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is One and He loves what is odd-numbered."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1230. Make Witr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make Witr, O people of the Quran."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1231. Witr Before Dawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make Witr before morning."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1232. The Final Prayer of the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make the last of your night prayer Witr." FASTING BEYOND RAMADAN

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 308

FASTING BEYOND RAMADAN

1233. Fasting Three Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting three days every month is fasting for a lifetime."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1234. The Days of the White

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you fast three days of every month, then fast on the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1235. The Fast of Dawud

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved fasting to Allah is the fasting of Dawud. He used to fast every other day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1236. Voluntary Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts one day in the cause of Allah, Allah will keep his face away from the Fire by a distance of seventy years." THE VIRTUE OF HAJJ

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 309

THE VIRTUE OF HAJJ

1237. An Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1238. Hajj as Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit obscenity or sin will return like the day his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1239. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what occurs between them, and an accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1240. The Pilgrim's Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The reward for an accepted Hajj is Paradise." THE SANCTITY OF MAKKAH AND MADINAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 310

THE SANCTITY OF MAKKAH AND MADINAH

1241. The Sacredness of Makkah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah made Makkah sacred on the day He created the heavens and the earth, so it is sacred by the sacredness of Allah until the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1242. The Sacredness of Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Ibrahim made Makkah sacred, and I have made Madinah sacred between its two lava fields."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1243. The Blessing of Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, bless us in our Sa' and our Mudd, and bless us in our Madinah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1244. Love for Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make us love Madinah as much as we love Makkah, or even more." THE MOSQUE OF THE MESSENGER □

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 311

THE MOSQUE OF THE MESSENGER ﷺ

1245. The Virtue of the Prophet's Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"One prayer in this mosque of mine is better than a thousand prayers elsewhere, except Al-Masjid Al-Haram."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1246. The Garden Between the House and the Pulpit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What is between my house and my pulpit is one of the gardens of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1247. The Prophet's Mosque and Travel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not undertake a journey except to three mosques: Al-Masjid Al-Haram, this mosque of mine, and Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1248. A Sacred City

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah is sacred from this place to that place; its trees are not to be cut and its game is not to be hunted." THE LASTING VALUE OF GOODNESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 312

THE LASTING VALUE OF GOODNESS

1249. The Deeds That Remain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1250. Planting and Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim plants a tree or cultivates land, and a human being, animal, or bird eats from it, except that it is charity for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1251. A Continuing Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever builds a mosque for Allah, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1252. The Legacy of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their rewards." THE LASTING IMPACT OF GOOD DEEDS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 313

THE LASTING IMPACT OF GOOD DEEDS

1253. A Good Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever introduces a good practice in Islam that is followed after him will have its reward and the reward of those who act upon it, without that diminishing anything from their rewards."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1254. A Bad Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever introduces a bad practice in Islam that is followed after him will bear its burden and the burden of those who act upon it, without that diminishing anything from their burdens."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1255. The Reward of Guiding Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guides to good will have a reward like that of the one who does it."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1256. The Reward of Helping Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection." HELPING THOSE IN NEED*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 314

HELPING THOSE IN NEED

1257. Relieving Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1258. Concealing the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1259. Allah Helps Those Who Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant so long as the servant continues to help his brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1260. Walking the Path of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO MERCY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 315

THE FINAL CALL TO MERCY

1261. Be Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1262. Mercy for All

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1263. Mercy Toward Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1264. Mercy Is Not Removed Except From the Miserable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy is not taken away except from one who is miserable." THE FINAL CALL TO BROTHERHOOD

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 316

THE FINAL CALL TO BROTHERHOOD

1265. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn your backs on one another. Rather, be brothers, O servants of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1266. The Muslim Does Not Abandon His Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1267. The Reward of Reconciliation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity?" They said, "Yes." He said, "Reconciling between people."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1268. Do Not Carry Hatred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The gates of Paradise are opened on Mondays and Thursdays, and every servant who does not associate anything with Allah is forgiven, except a person between whom and his brother there is hatred." THE FINAL CALL TO JUSTICE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 317

THE FINAL CALL TO JUSTICE

1269. Justice on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give rights to those to whom they are due, and do not oppress."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1270. Darkness of Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of injustice, for injustice will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1271. The Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1272. The Just

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, the just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light." THE FINAL CALL TO PURITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 318

THE FINAL CALL TO PURITY

1273. Purity Is Half of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1274. Praise Fills the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the Scale, and Subhanallah and Alhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1275. Prayer Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer is light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1276. Patience Is Illumination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination." *THE FINAL CALL TO CHARITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 319

THE FINAL CALL TO CHARITY

1277. Charity Is Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity is proof."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1278. Every Tasbih Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tasbih is charity, every takbir is charity, every tahmid is charity, every tahlil is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1279. Commanding Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Commanding what is right is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1280. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing a harmful thing from the road is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO THE HEREAFTER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 320

THE FINAL CALL TO THE HEREAFTER

1281. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1282. Prepare for What Comes After

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1283. The Grave and the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. Whoever is saved from it, what comes after it is easier; and whoever is not saved from it, what comes after it is harder."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1284. Remember the Destroyer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death." THE FINAL CALL TO PARADISE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 321

THE FINAL CALL TO PARADISE

1285. The Lowest Person in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I know the last person to enter Paradise and the last person to emerge from the Fire."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1286. The Last Person to Enter Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The last of the people of the Fire to enter Paradise will be a man who walks once, stumbles once, and is touched by the Fire once."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1287. The Immensity of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"In Paradise there is what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and what has never occurred to the human heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1288. The Pleasures Prepared

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I have prepared for My righteous servants what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and what has never occurred to the human heart." THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVENESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 322

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVENESS

1289. Seek Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1290. The Best of Those Who Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every son of Adam sins, and the best of those who sin are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1291. Do Not Give Up

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal in a barren land."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1292. Allah Forgives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins, so seek forgiveness from Me and I will forgive you." THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 323

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE

1293. Allah's Mercy Is Vast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has one hundred portions of mercy. He sent down one portion among His creation, by which they show mercy to one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1294. The Mercy Reserved for the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has kept ninety-nine portions of mercy with Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1295. Allah's Pleasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1296. Expect Good From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Let none of you die except while expecting good from Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 324

THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH

1297. Know Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Know that if the whole creation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1298. Seek Allah's Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Ask Allah for help and do not be helpless."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1299. Ask Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you ask, ask Allah; and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1300. The Eternal Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Know that victory comes with patience, relief comes with affliction, and with hardship comes ease." THE VIRTUE OF GOOD DEEDS*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 325

THE VIRTUE OF GOOD DEEDS

1301. The Most Beloved Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are most consistent, even if they are few."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1302. Do Not Belittle Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1303. Every Good Deed Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1304. The Reward of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you intends to do a good deed but does not do it, Allah records it as one complete good deed." THE VIRTUE OF FORGIVING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 326

THE VIRTUE OF FORGIVING

1305. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant who forgives except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1306. The Strong Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong person is not the one who can overpower others by his strength. Rather, the strong person is the one who controls himself when angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1307. Restraining Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and give him the choice of whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

1308. The Beauty of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not harbor hatred against one another, but be servants of Allah as brothers." THE VIRTUE OF KINDNESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 327

THE VIRTUE OF KINDNESS

1309. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness, and He gives for gentleness what He does not give for harshness and what He does not give for anything else."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1310. Gentleness in All Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Gentleness does not enter anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1311. Kindness Is Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1312. The Reward of Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy." THE VIRTUE OF HELPING OTHERS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 328

THE VIRTUE OF HELPING OTHERS

1313. Relieving a Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1314. Making Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1315. Covering the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1316. Helping Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant so long as the servant continues to help his brother." THE RIGHTS OF THE POOR*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 329

THE RIGHTS OF THE POOR

1317. Care for the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who cares for the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1318. Feeding the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1319. Feeding Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam among yourselves, feed people, maintain family ties, and pray at night while people are sleeping; you will enter Paradise in peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1320. The Needy Deserve Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like a warrior in the cause of Allah." CARING FOR ORPHANS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 330

CARING FOR ORPHANS

1321. The Guardian of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be like this in Paradise." He gestured with his index and middle fingers.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1322. The Best House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best house among the Muslims is the house in which an orphan is treated well, and the worst house among the Muslims is the house in which an orphan is treated badly."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

1323. The Care of the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Is there any victory or provision for you except through your weak?"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1324. Honor the Vulnerable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seek me among your weak, for you are given victory and provision because of your weak." THE BEAUTY OF FAMILY TIES*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 331

THE BEAUTY OF FAMILY TIES

1325. Maintaining Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1326. The One Who Truly Maintains Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who maintains ties is not the one who merely reciprocates; rather, the one who maintains ties is the one who continues them when his relatives sever them."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1327. Expansion in Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever would like his provision to be expanded and his life to be extended, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1328. The Reward of Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Kinship is connected to the Throne and says: Whoever maintains me, Allah maintains him, and whoever cuts me off, Allah cuts him off." THE HONOR OF GUESTS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 332

THE HONOR OF GUESTS

1329. Hospitality and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1330. The Guest's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for one day and one night, and the right of the guest is three days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1331. Do Not Harm Your Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a guest to stay with his host so long that he causes him hardship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1332. Honor Your Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his guest." THE ETIQUETTE OF EATING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 333

THE ETIQUETTE OF EATING

1333. Mention Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When any one of you eats, let him mention the name of Allah. If he forgets to mention the name of Allah at the beginning, let him say: 'In the name of Allah at the beginning and at the end.'"*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1334. Eat With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Mention the name of Allah, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is in front of you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1335. Do Not Criticize Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Messenger of Allah □ never criticized food. If he liked it, he ate it; and if he disliked it, he left it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1336. Be Moderate in Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The son of Adam fills no vessel worse than his stomach. It is sufficient for the son of Adam to eat a few morsels that keep his back upright. But if he must fill it, then one-third for food, one-third for drink, and one-third for breathing." THE ETIQUETTE OF DRINKING*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 334

THE ETIQUETTE OF DRINKING

1337. Do Not Breathe Into the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you drinks, let him not breathe into the vessel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1338. Drink With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should eat with his left hand or drink with it, for Satan eats with his left hand and drinks with it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1339. Drink in Three Breaths

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah used to breathe three times while drinking."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1340. Praise Allah After Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it." THE ETIQUETTE OF DRESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 335

THE ETIQUETTE OF DRESS

1341. Beauty and Cleanliness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is beautiful and loves beauty."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1342. Avoiding Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will not enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1343. Clothing and Modesty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah will not look at the one who drags his garment out of pride."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1344. Avoiding Extravagance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat, drink, give charity, and dress well, without extravagance or pride."
SLEEP AND REST

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART : 336

SLEEP AND REST

1345. The Night Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you would for prayer, then lie on your right side and say: 'O Allah, I submit my face to You, entrust my affair to You, and turn my back to You in hope and fear of You.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1346. The Night Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the Prophet went to bed, he would place his hand beneath his cheek and say: 'O Allah, in Your name I die and live.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1347. The Virtue of Ayat al-Kursi

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi when he goes to bed, Allah will appoint a guardian over him, and Satan will not approach him until morning."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1348. Remembering Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to bed, glorify Allah thirty-three times, praise Him thirty-three times, and magnify Him thirty-four times." WAKING WITH REMEMBRANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 337

WAKING WITH REMEMBRANCE

1349. Praise Upon Waking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the Prophet woke, he said: 'Praise belongs to Allah who gave us life after causing us to die, and to Him is the resurrection.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1350. The Knots of Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Satan ties three knots at the back of the head of one of you when he sleeps."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1351. Beginning the Day in Obedience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he wakes and remembers Allah, one knot is undone; when he performs ablution, another knot is undone; and when he prays, all the knots are undone."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1352. A Good Morning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He begins the morning energetic and in good spirits; otherwise, he begins the morning lazy and in poor spirits."* TRAVEL AND JOURNEYS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 338

TRAVEL AND JOURNEYS

1353. Travel Is a Portion of Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Travel is a portion of hardship. It prevents one of you from his food, drink, and sleep. When one of you has fulfilled his purpose, let him hasten back to his family."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1354. Allah Loves Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah loves that His concessions be taken, just as He dislikes that disobedience to Him be committed."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

1355. The Traveler's Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Three supplications are answered without doubt: the supplication of the oppressed, the supplication of the traveler, and the supplication of the parent for his child."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

1356. Returning Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the Messenger of Allah □ returned from a journey, he would enter the mosque and pray two rak'ahs before sitting." THE ETHICS OF TRAVEL*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 339

THE ETHICS OF TRAVEL

1357. Traveling Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When three people set out on a journey, they should appoint one of them as their leader."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1358. The Leader Serves the Group

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The leader of a people is their servant."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1359. Cooperation on the Journey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Traveling alone is a form of loneliness, traveling with two is a form of companionship, and traveling with three is a group."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1360. Returning to One's Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you has fulfilled his purpose from his journey, let him hasten back to his family." THE FINAL CALL TO CHARACTER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 340

THE FINAL CALL TO CHARACTER

1361. Good Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most complete of the believers in faith are those who have the best character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1362. The Best Among Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who are best in character."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1363. Good Character and Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I guarantee a house on the outskirts of Paradise for one who leaves arguing even if he is right, and a house in the middle of Paradise for one who leaves lying even when joking, and a house in the highest part of Paradise for one who has good character."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1364. The Closest to the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those of you who have the best character." THE FINAL CALL TO SINCERITY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 341

THE FINAL CALL TO SINCERITY

1365. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1366. Deeds by Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are only by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1367. The Value of Hidden Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven are shaded by Allah under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade." Among them is "a man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1368. Seeking Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fights so that the word of Allah is supreme is the one who fights in the cause of Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO KNOWLEDGE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 342

THE FINAL CALL TO KNOWLEDGE

1369. Understanding the Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1370. The Path of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1371. The Scholars

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all the other stars."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1372. Knowledge as an Inheritance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The scholars are the heirs of the prophets." THE FINAL CALL TO GOODNESS*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 343

THE FINAL CALL TO GOODNESS

1373. Guide to Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guides to good will have a reward like that of the one who does it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1374. Calling to Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1375. The Reward of Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, if Allah guides one person through you, it is better for you than red camels."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1376. Do Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."
THE FINAL CALL TO FAITH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 344

THE FINAL CALL TO FAITH

1377. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three qualities whoever possesses will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else; that he loves a person only for the sake of Allah; and that he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it as he hates to be thrown into the Fire."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1378. Faith and Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1379. Faith and the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1380. Faith and Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his guest." THE FINAL CALL TO WORSHIP*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 345

THE FINAL CALL TO WORSHIP

1381. Worship Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Islam is built upon five: testifying that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, establishing prayer, giving zakah, performing Hajj, and fasting Ramadan."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1382. The Foundation of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The head of the matter is Islam, its pillar is prayer, and its peak is striving in the way of Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1383. The Covenant of Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Between a man and shirk and disbelief is the abandonment of prayer."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1384. The First Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first matter for which a servant will be brought to account on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBRANCE*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 346

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBRANCE

1385. Remember Allah Often

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1386. The Best Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved words to Allah are four: Subhanallah, Alhamdulillah, La ilaha illallah, and Allahu Akbar."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1387. A Treasure of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah is a treasure from the treasures of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1388. The Heavy Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are two words that are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi, Subhanallahil-Azim." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAYER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 347

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAYER

1389. Prayer at Its Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved deeds to Allah are prayer at its proper time, kindness to parents, and striving in the way of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1390. Prayer and Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The five daily prayers, one Friday prayer to the next, and one Ramadan to the next are an expiation for what occurs between them, provided major sins are avoided."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1391. The Prayer of the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1392. Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating, so increase supplication." THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 348

THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE

1393. Patience Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1394. Patience at the Beginning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first shock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1395. The Patient Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1396. Good in Every Circumstance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him; if something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."

THE FINAL CALL TO GRATITUDE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 349

THE FINAL CALL TO GRATITUDE

1397. Gratitude in Prosperity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1398. Praise in Every Condition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something good happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1399. The Grateful Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Should I not be a grateful servant?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1400. Praise Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the Scale." THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH'S MERCY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 350

THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH'S MERCY

1401. Allah's Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, so long as your sins reach the clouds of the sky and you then ask Me for forgiveness, I will forgive you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1402. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah extends His hand by night so that the one who sinned during the day may repent, and He extends His hand by day so that the one who sinned during the night may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1403. Never Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal after losing it in a barren land."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1404. The Final Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Let none of you die except while expecting good from Allah." THE BALANCE OF DEEDS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 351

THE BALANCE OF DEEDS

1405. The Heavy Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing will be placed in the believer's balance heavier than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1406. The Weight of Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are two words that are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the Scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhanallahi wa bihamdihi, Subhanallahil-Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1407. The Weight of Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the Scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1408. The Weight of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever testifies that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, sincerely from his heart, Allah will forbid him from the Fire." THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBERING ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 352

THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBERING ALLAH

1409. Allah Remembers His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever remembers Me within himself, I remember him within Myself; and whoever remembers Me in a gathering, I remember him in a gathering better than it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1410. A Servant Draws Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1411. The Tongue of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1412. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best remembrance is: La ilaha illallah." THE BEAUTY OF SUPPLICATION*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 353

THE BEAUTY OF SUPPLICATION

1413. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Supplication is worship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1414. Allah Loves to Be Asked

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let one of you ask his Lord for all his needs, even for the strap of his sandal when it breaks."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1415. Supplication in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating, so increase supplication."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1416. The Supplication of the Oppressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of the supplication of the oppressed, for there is no barrier between it and Allah." THE VIRTUE OF SEEKING FORGIVENESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 354

THE VIRTUE OF SEEKING FORGIVENESS

1417. The Messenger's Own Istighfar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1418. The Best of Those Who Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every son of Adam sins, and the best of those who sin are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1419. Allah Accepts Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1420. Forgiveness Without Limit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O My servants, you commit sins by night and by day, and I forgive all sins. So seek forgiveness from Me, and I will forgive you." THE BEAUTY OF SINCERITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 355

THE BEAUTY OF SINCERITY

1421. Allah Looks at the Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1422. The Deed and Its Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are only by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1423. The Hidden Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given will be among those whom Allah shades on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1424. Seeking the Face of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fights so that the word of Allah is supreme is the one who fights in the cause of Allah." THE DIGNITY OF HUMILITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 356

THE DIGNITY OF HUMILITY

1425. Allah Raises the Humble

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1426. Pride and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1427. What Pride Means

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down upon people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1428. Allah Loves Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant who forgives except in honor, and no one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him." THE VIRTUE OF GRATITUDE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 357

THE VIRTUE OF GRATITUDE

1429. The Grateful Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Should I not be a grateful servant?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1430. Gratitude for Every Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every day the sun rises, charity is due upon every joint of each person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1431. Praising Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Alhamdulillah,' a good deed is recorded for him."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1432. Gratitude for Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it." THE VIRTUE OF CONTENTMENT

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 358

THE VIRTUE OF CONTENTMENT

1433. Contentment With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He has tasted the sweetness of faith who is pleased with Allah as his Lord, Islam as his religion, and Muhammad as his Messenger."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1434. The Successful Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Successful is the one who submits to Islam, is given sufficient provision, and Allah makes him content with what He has given him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1435. Looking Below Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to keep you from belittling the blessing of Allah upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1436. Richness of the Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, true richness is the richness of the soul." THE VIRTUE OF PATIENCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 359

THE VIRTUE OF PATIENCE

1437. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first shock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1438. Patience Is Illumination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1439. Allah Gives Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is patient, Allah will grant him patience, and no one is given a gift better and more comprehensive than patience."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1440. The Believer in Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him." THE VIRTUE OF MERCY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 360

THE VIRTUE OF MERCY

1441. The Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1442. Mercy to Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1443. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1444. Mercy Is Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness." THE VIRTUE OF GOOD SPEECH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 361

THE VIRTUE OF GOOD SPEECH

1445. Speak Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1446. A Good Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A good word is charity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1447. Guarding the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1448. Words Can Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may speak a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between the east and west."*
> *THE VIRTUE OF GOOD COMPANIONSHIP*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 362

THE VIRTUE OF GOOD COMPANIONSHIP

1449. The Close Friend

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A person follows the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look carefully at whom he takes as a close friend."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1450. The Musk Seller

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of a righteous companion and a bad companion is like that of the musk seller and the blacksmith."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1451. A Person Is With Whom He Loves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man is with the one whom he loves."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1452. Loving for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: Where are those who loved one another for My majesty? Today I will shade them in My shade on a day when there is no shade except My shade." THE VIRTUE OF BROTHERHOOD*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 363

THE VIRTUE OF BROTHERHOOD

1453. One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers in their mutual kindness, compassion, and sympathy are like one body."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1454. One Building

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believer to another believer is like a building whose parts support one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1455. Love for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1456. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not oppress him, abandon him, or despise him." THE VIRTUE OF NEIGHBORLY CONDUCT*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 364

THE VIRTUE OF NEIGHBORLY CONDUCT

1457. The Neighbor's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gabriel continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1458. Safety of the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe."
They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?"
He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1459. Honor the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1460. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should not harm his neighbor."
THE VIRTUE OF PARENTS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 365

THE VIRTUE OF PARENTS

1461. The Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1462. Again, Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1463. Again, Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1464. Then Your Father

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then your father." THE VIRTUE OF CHILDREN

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 366

THE VIRTUE OF CHILDREN

1465. Mercy for Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1466. The Kiss of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah kissed Al-Hasan ibn Ali while Al-Aqra' ibn Habis was sitting with him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1467. Treat Children Justly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and treat your children equally."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1468. The Care of Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has three daughters and is patient with them, feeds them, gives them drink, clothes them, and shows them mercy, they will be a shield for him from the Fire." THE VIRTUE OF CHARITY

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 367

THE VIRTUE OF CHARITY

1469. Charity Is a Proof

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity is proof."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1470. The Hidden Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seven are shaded by Allah under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade," including "a man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1471. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is that you give while you are healthy, greedy for wealth, hoping to become wealthy, and fearing poverty."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1472. Charity From What You Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand. The upper hand is the one that gives, and the lower hand is the one that asks." THE VIRTUE OF FASTING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 368

THE VIRTUE OF FASTING

1473. Fasting Is a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1474. The Gate of Ar-Rayyan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, there is a gate in Paradise called Ar-Rayyan through which those who fast will enter on the Day of Resurrection, and no one else will enter through it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1475. The Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten times up to seven hundred times. Allah says: Except fasting, for it is for Me and I shall reward for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1476. The Joys of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The fasting person has two joys: a joy when he breaks his fast and a joy when he meets his Lord." THE VIRTUE OF HAJJ AND UMRAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 369

THE VIRTUE OF HAJJ AND UMRAH

1477. An Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1478. Hajj Without Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit obscenity or sin will return like the day his mother gave birth to him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1479. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what occurs between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1480. The Pilgrim's Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise." THE VIRTUE OF GOOD ENDINGS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 370

THE VIRTUE OF GOOD ENDINGS

1481. Deeds by Their Endings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by their endings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1482. The Final Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has as his last words, 'La ilaha illallah,' will enter Paradise."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1483. Expecting Good From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you die except while expecting good from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1484. The Believer's Meeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him." THE VIRTUE OF PARADISE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 371

THE VIRTUE OF PARADISE

1485. What No Eye Has Seen

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I have prepared for My righteous servants what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and what has never occurred to the human heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1486. The Smallest Place in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The space of a whip in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1487. The First Group

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first group to enter Paradise will be like the full moon on the night of the full moon."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1488. No Hatred in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There will be no hatred among them; their hearts will be like one heart, and they will glorify Allah morning and evening." THE VIRTUE OF ALLAH'S PLEASURE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 372

THE VIRTUE OF ALLAH'S PLEASURE

1489. Allah's Pleasure Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will say to the people of Paradise: O people of Paradise! They will say: Here we are, our Lord, at Your service. He will say: Are you pleased? They will say: How could we not be pleased when You have given us what You have not given anyone else of Your creation? He will say: Shall I not give you something better than that? I bestow upon you My pleasure and I will never be angry with you after that."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1490. The Greatest Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the people of Paradise enter Paradise, Allah will say: Do you want anything more that I may give you? They will say: Have You not brightened our faces, admitted us to Paradise, and saved us from the Fire? Then the veil will be lifted, and they will not have been given anything more beloved to them than looking at their Lord."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1491. The Pleasure of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will never be angry with the people of Paradise after that."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1492. The Everlasting Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The people of Paradise will enter Paradise, and the people of the Fire will enter the Fire." THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBERING DEATH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 373

THE VIRTUE OF REMEMBERING DEATH

1493. The Destroyer of Pleasures

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1494. The Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1495. The Deeds Remain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1496. Prepare for Tomorrow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler." THE FINAL CALL TO THE UMMAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 374

THE FINAL CALL TO THE UMMAH

1497. Brotherhood of Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not oppress him, nor does he abandon him, nor does he despise him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1498. The Muslim's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1499. One Community

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers to one another are like a building whose parts support one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1500. The Believers as One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers in their mutual kindness, compassion, and sympathy are like one body." THE FINAL CALL TO THE WORLD*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 375

THE FINAL CALL TO THE WORLD

1501. Mercy to the Worlds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have been sent as a mercy."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1502. The Message Is for All

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every prophet used to be sent to his nation specifically, but I have been sent to all mankind."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1503. The Messenger's Mission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My example and the example of the prophets before me is like a man who built a house and completed it except for the place of one brick."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1504. The Final Brick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am that brick, and I am the seal of the prophets." THE SEAL OF THE PROPHETS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 376

THE SEAL OF THE PROPHETS

1505. The Final Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of me and the prophets before me is that of a man who built a house and made it beautiful and complete, except for one brick in a corner."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1506. The Missing Brick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"People began to go around it and wonder at its beauty, saying, 'Why has this brick not been put in its place?' I am that brick, and I am the seal of the prophets."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1507. No Prophet After Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Banu Israel were governed by prophets. Whenever a prophet died, another prophet succeeded him. There will be no prophet after me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1508. The Final Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There will be prophets and messengers after me, but there will be no prophet after me." THE RIGHTS OF THE SICK*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 377

THE RIGHTS OF THE SICK

1509. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1510. The Reward of Visiting the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains in the fruit garden of Paradise until he returns."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1511. Angels Pray for the Visitor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No Muslim visits a sick Muslim in the morning except that seventy thousand angels pray for him until evening, and if he visits him in the evening, seventy thousand angels pray for him until morning, and he will have a garden in Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1512. The Sick Person's Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the believing servant becomes ill, Allah says to His recording angels: Write for My servant the same reward that he used to earn when he was healthy." SEEKING CURE AND WELL-BEING

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 378

SEEKING CURE AND WELL-BEING

1513. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah, for Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1514. Every Disease Has a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"For every disease there is a cure, and when the cure is applied to the disease, it is cured by the permission of Allah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1515. Healing Comes From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1516. Ask for Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being, for no one has been given anything after certainty better than well-being." DEBT AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 379

DEBT AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

1517. The Debt of a Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The soul of the believer remains suspended because of his debt until it is paid on his behalf."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1518. The Intention to Repay

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever takes the wealth of people intending to repay it, Allah will repay it on his behalf; and whoever takes it intending to destroy it, Allah will destroy him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1519. The Best of Debtors

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who are best in repaying debts."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1520. Delay by the Wealthy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Delay in payment by a wealthy person is injustice." EASING THE BURDEN OF DEBT*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 380

EASING THE BURDEN OF DEBT

1521. Give Respite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever gives respite to one who is in difficulty, or waives some of his debt, Allah will shade him under the shade of His Throne on the Day when there will be no shade except His shade."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1522. Mercy to the Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man used to lend money to people and would say to his servant: If you find someone in difficulty, overlook his debt. Perhaps Allah will overlook our sins."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1523. Allah Forgives the Generous

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah forgave a man who used to sell to people and would be easygoing with the one who was in difficulty."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1524. Mercy in Transactions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"May Allah have mercy upon a man who is easygoing when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his due." HONESTY IN BUSINESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 381

HONESTY IN BUSINESS

1525. Truthfulness Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the two parties to a transaction are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed; but if they conceal and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1526. Do Not Hoard

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one hoards except a sinner."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1527. Do Not Deceive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever cheats us is not one of us."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1528. Leave What Is Doubtful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Leave what makes you doubt for what does not make you doubt."*
> *JUSTICE IN TRADE*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

PART : 382

JUSTICE IN TRADE

1529. Honest Merchants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The truthful and trustworthy merchant will be with the prophets, the truthful, and the martyrs."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1530. Do Not Undercut Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should sell against the sale of his brother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1531. Do Not Inflate Prices

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not artificially inflate prices against one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1532. The Seller and Buyer Have a Choice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The buyer and the seller have the option as long as they have not separated."
THE SANCTITY OF WEALTH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 383

THE SANCTITY OF WEALTH

1533. Wealth Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your blood, your wealth, and your honor are sacred to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1534. Do Not Consume Wealth Unjustly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, your blood, your wealth, and your honor are sacred to you, like the sacredness of this day of yours, in this month of yours, in this city of yours."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1535. The Property of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to take the property of another Muslim except with his willing consent."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

1536. Do Not Take What Is Not Yours

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever takes a right belonging to a Muslim by his oath, Allah has made the Fire obligatory for him and forbidden Paradise for him." THE VIRTUE OF FEEDING OTHERS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 384

THE VIRTUE OF FEEDING OTHERS

1537. The Best Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Which Islam is best? He said: To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1538. Feeding the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The food of two is sufficient for three, and the food of three is sufficient for four."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1539. Share Your Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Food for one is enough for two, food for two is enough for four, and food for four is enough for eight."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1540. Feed for the Sake of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Feed people, spread salam, maintain family ties, and pray at night while people are sleeping, and you will enter Paradise in peace." THE VIRTUE OF FREEDOM*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 385

THE VIRTUE OF FREEDOM

1541. Freeing a Believing Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever frees a believing slave, Allah will free every limb of his from the Fire for every limb of the slave."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1542. The Reward of Liberation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever frees a Muslim slave, Allah will save every limb of his from the Fire for every limb of the slave."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1543. The Virtue of Setting Captives Free

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1544. The Dignity of Human Freedom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your slaves are your brothers whom Allah has placed under your authority. Whoever has his brother under his authority, let him feed him from what he eats and clothe him from what he wears." KINDNESS TO SERVANTS AND WORKERS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 386

KINDNESS TO SERVANTS AND WORKERS

1545. Feed Those Under Your Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has his brother under his authority, let him feed him from what he eats and clothe him from what he wears."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1546. Do Not Burden Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not burden them with what overwhelms them, and if you burden them, then help them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1547. They Are Your Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your servants are your brothers. Allah has placed them under your authority."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1548. Forgive Their Mistakes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Forgive them seventy times every day." THE VIRTUE OF FREEING THE TONGUE FROM HARM

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 387

THE VIRTUE OF FREEING THE TONGUE FROM HARM

1549. Do Not Insult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Abusing a Muslim is wickedness, and fighting him is disbelief."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1550. Do Not Curse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Cursing a believer is like killing him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1551. The Believer Does Not Curse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer is not one who insults others, curses others, speaks obscenely, or speaks foully."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1552. Avoid Obscenity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing is heavier in the believer's balance than good character, and Allah hates the obscene and foul-mouthed." AVOIDING BACKBITING AND SLANDER

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 388

AVOIDING BACKBITING AND SLANDER

1553. What Is Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do you know what backbiting is? It is mentioning about your brother that which he dislikes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1554. Backbiting and Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If what you say about your brother is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1555. Protect Your Brother's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever defends the honor of his brother, Allah will protect his face from the Fire on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1556. Beware of Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech." THE DANGER OF FALSE ACCUSATION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 389

THE DANGER OF FALSE ACCUSATION

1557. The Major Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Avoid the seven destructive sins."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1558. The Seven Destructive Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They are: associating partners with Allah, magic, killing a soul whom Allah has forbidden except by right, consuming usury, consuming the wealth of the orphan, fleeing from the battlefield, and accusing chaste believing women who are unaware of sin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1559. False Testimony

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of the greatest of the major sins?" They said, "Yes, O Messenger of Allah." He said, "Associating partners with Allah and disobedience to parents." He was reclining, then he sat up and said, "And indeed, false speech and false testimony."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1560. Repeating the Warning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He continued repeating it until we wished that he would stop."
HONORING HUMAN LIFE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 390

HONORING HUMAN LIFE

1561. The Sanctity of Blood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not return to disbelief after me by striking the necks of one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1562. The Gravity of Killing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first matter to be judged between people on the Day of Resurrection will be concerning bloodshed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1563. A Soul Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The blood of a Muslim who testifies that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah is not lawful except in one of three cases."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1564. Do Not Point a Weapon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should point a weapon at his brother, for he does not know whether Satan may cause his hand to slip and thus he may fall into a pit of the Fire." SAFETY AND PEACE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 391

SAFETY AND PEACE

1565. The Muslim Is Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1566. The Believer Is Trusted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer is the one from whom people feel secure regarding their lives and their wealth."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

1567. Do Not Frighten a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to frighten another Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1568. The Sanctity of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The disappearance of the world is less significant to Allah than the killing of a believing man unjustly." THE BEAUTY OF RECONCILIATION

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 392

THE BEAUTY OF RECONCILIATION

1569. Reconcile Between People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity? Reconciling between people."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1570. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of each person must give charity every day that the sun rises. To reconcile between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1571. Do Not Carry Hatred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The deeds of people are presented twice every week, on Monday and Thursday, and every believing servant is forgiven except a servant between whom and his brother there is rancor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1572. Restore Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not sever relations with one another, do not turn your backs on one another, and do not hate one another. Rather, be brothers, O servants of Allah." THE VIRTUE OF FORBEARANCE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 393

THE VIRTUE OF FORBEARANCE

1573. Gentleness in All Things

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness does not enter anything except that it beautifies it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1574. Harshness Destroys

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1575. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1576. Kindness Is a Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness." THE VIRTUE OF FORGIVING OTHERS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 394

THE VIRTUE OF FORGIVING OTHERS

1577. Forgiveness and Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant who forgives except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1578. Do Not Repay Evil With Evil

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not be people without will who say, 'If people treat us well, we will treat them well, and if they wrong us, we will wrong them.' Rather, accustom yourselves to do good if people do good and not to do wrong if they do wrong."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1579. Restrain Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1580. The Best Response

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong person is the one who controls himself when angry." THE FINAL CALL TO STEADFASTNESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 395

THE FINAL CALL TO STEADFASTNESS

1581. Hold Firmly to Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say, 'I believe in Allah,' and then remain steadfast."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1582. Do Not Be Helpless

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not be helpless."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1583. What Reaches You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what missed you could never have reached you, and what reached you could never have missed you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1584. With Hardship Comes Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that victory comes with patience, relief comes with affliction, and with hardship comes ease." THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST IN ALLAH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 396

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST IN ALLAH

1585. Seek Allah's Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah; and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1586. Trust in the Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the whole creation were to gather together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1587. Do Not Say "If Only"

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If something befalls you, do not say, 'If only I had done such and such, it would have been such and such.' Rather say, 'Allah has decreed, and He does what He wills.'"

Source: Sahih Muslim

1588. The Believer Relies Upon Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be keen on what benefits you, seek help from Allah, and do not be helpless."
THE FINAL CALL TO GOOD EXPECTATION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 397

THE FINAL CALL TO GOOD EXPECTATION

1589. Expect Good From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you die except while expecting good from Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1590. Allah Is as His Servant Expects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant expects Me to be."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1591. Nearness to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: If he comes to Me walking, I go to him at speed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1592. Allah's Joy at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal after losing it in a barren land." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEREAFTER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 398

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEREAFTER

1593. The Intelligent Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1594. Remember Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1595. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"What have I to do with the world? I am in this world like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree, then leaves it."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1596. The Traveler

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler." THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 399

THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE

1597. Prepare Before Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Take advantage of five before five: your youth before your old age, your health before your illness, your wealth before your poverty, your free time before your occupation, and your life before your death."*

Source: Reported by al-Hakim

1598. The Deeds That Remain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1599. The First Deed Accounted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first matter for which a servant will be brought to account on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

1600. The Final Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by their endings." THE ETERNAL MESSAGE OF THE MESSENGER □*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 400

THE ETERNAL MESSAGE OF THE MESSENGER ﷺ

1601. Hold Fast to the Book of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have left among you that which, if you hold firmly to it, you will never go astray: the Book of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1602. Hold Fast to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف! So hold firmly to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs after me."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1603. Convey the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1604. The Trust of the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let those who are present convey what I have said to those who are absent."
THE VIRTUE OF THE ADHAN

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 401

THE VIRTUE OF THE ADHAN

1605. The Long Necks of the Mu'adhdhins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mu'adhdhins will have the longest necks on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1606. Satan Flees From the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the call to prayer is proclaimed, Satan turns his back and flees, passing wind so that he will not hear the call."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1607. Repeat the Words of the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, repeat what the mu'adhdhin says."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1608. Send Blessings After the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the mu'adhdhin, repeat what he says, then send blessings upon me, for whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him." THE ETIQUETTE OF PRAYER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 402

THE ETIQUETTE OF PRAYER

1609. The Imam Is to Be Followed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The imam has only been appointed to be followed. So when he says the takbir, say the takbir; when he bows, bow; and when he prostrates, prostrate."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1610. Walk With Tranquility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the prayer is established, do not come to it running. Come to it walking with tranquility. Whatever you catch, pray, and whatever you miss, complete."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1611. Do Not Race the Imam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Does the one who raises his head before the imam not fear that Allah may transform his head into the head of a donkey?"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1612. Complete the Bowing and Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Perform your bowing and prostration properly, for by Allah, I see you from behind me when you bow and prostrate." THE CALL TO PRAYER AND ITS RESPONSE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 403

THE CALL TO PRAYER AND ITS RESPONSE

1613. The Supplication Between Adhan and Iqamah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The supplication between the adhan and iqamah is not rejected."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1614. Ask for the Highest Station

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the mu'adhdhin, say what he says, then ask Allah to grant me al-Wasilah, for it is a station in Paradise that is fitting for only one of the servants of Allah, and I hope that I will be that one."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1615. The Reward of the Mu'adhdhin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the people knew what reward there is in the adhan and the first row, and they could obtain it only by drawing lots, they would draw lots for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1616. The Adhan and the First Row

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the people knew what reward there is in the early attendance for prayer, they would race toward it." THE SANCTITY OF THE MOSQUE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 404

THE SANCTITY OF THE MOSQUE

1617. Do Not Raise Voices in the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not raise your voices over one another in recitation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1618. Keep the Mosque Pure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These mosques are not suitable for such things as this urine or filth. They are only for the remembrance of Allah, prayer, and the recitation of the Qur'an."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1619. Do Not Bring Offensive Odors

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever eats garlic or onion, let him keep away from us and keep away from our mosque and sit in his house."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1620. The Mosque Is for Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The mosques were built for what they were built for." PURITY AND WUDU

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 405

PURITY AND WUDU

1621. Wudu Removes Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a Muslim or a believer washes his face in wudu, every sin he looked at with his eyes comes out from his face with the water."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1622. Complete Your Wudu

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a Muslim performs wudu and does it well, his sins leave his body, even from beneath his fingernails."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1623. Purification Is Half of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Purification is half of faith."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1624. The Light of Wudu

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"On the Day of Resurrection, my Ummah will be called with shining faces, hands, and feet from the traces of wudu." THE BEAUTY OF FITRAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 406

THE BEAUTY OF FITRAH

1625. Five Practices of Fitrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Five are from the fitrah: circumcision, shaving the pubic hair, trimming the moustache, clipping the nails, and plucking the armpit hair."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1626. Trim the Moustache

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Trim the moustaches and leave the beards."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1627. Cleanliness and Fitrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ten are from the fitrah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1628. Natural Disposition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every child is born upon the fitrah." THE ETIQUETTE OF SLEEP

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 407

THE ETIQUETTE OF SLEEP

1629. Remember Allah Before Sleeping

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer, then lie down on your right side."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1630. Shake Your Bed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you goes to his bed, let him shake his bed with the edge of his garment, for he does not know what came onto it after him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1631. Sleep With Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to bed, say: 'In Your name, my Lord, I place my side, and in You I raise it.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1632. Rise for Night Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you wakes during the night, let him wash his nose three times, for Satan spends the night in the upper part of his nostrils." THE ETIQUETTE OF YAWNING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 408

THE ETIQUETTE OF YAWNING

1633. Suppress the Yawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Yawning is from Satan, so when one of you yawns, let him suppress it as much as he can."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1634. Do Not Say "Ha"

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you yawns, let him hold it back with his hand over his mouth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1635. Protect the Dignity of Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you yawns, let him put his hand over his mouth, for Satan enters."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1636. Restraint Even in Small Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you says 'Ha,' Satan laughs at him." THE ETIQUETTE OF ENTERING HOMES

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 409

THE ETIQUETTE OF ENTERING HOMES

1637. Seek Permission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seeking permission is only prescribed because of looking."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1638. Seek Permission Three Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you seeks permission three times and it is not given to him, let him return."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1639. Identify Yourself Clearly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not say, 'It is me.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1640. Give Your Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say who you are." GREETING ONE ANOTHER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 410

GREETING ONE ANOTHER

1641. Spread Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam among yourselves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1642. The Younger Greets the Elder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The younger should greet the elder, the one who is walking should greet the one who is sitting, and the smaller group should greet the larger group."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1643. Salam Before Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Messenger of Allah, which Islam is best?" He said, "To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1644. Return the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you are greeted with a greeting, greet with one better than it, or return it." THE RIGHTS OF COMPANIONSHIP

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 411

THE RIGHTS OF COMPANIONSHIP

1645. Do Not Separate Two People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is not lawful for a man to separate two people except with their permission."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1646. Make Room

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you should make his brother stand and then sit in his place, but rather make room and widen the gathering."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1647. Do Not Covet Another's Place

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you should make another person stand from his place and then sit there, but say, 'Make room and widen the gathering.'"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1648. Honor the Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you arrives at a gathering, let him greet them, and when he wants to leave, let him greet them."* THE ETHICS OF SPEECH

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 412

THE ETHICS OF SPEECH

1649. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1650. Do Not Lie Even in Jest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Woe to the one who speaks and lies to make people laugh. Woe to him, woe to him."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1651. I Speak Only Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I do not say anything except the truth."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1652. Guard the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee for him Paradise." THE VIRTUE OF GOOD CHARACTER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 413

THE VIRTUE OF GOOD CHARACTER

1653. The Heaviest Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Nothing is heavier in the believer's balance on the Day of Resurrection than good character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1654. The Best Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers with the most complete faith are those with the best character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1655. The Closest to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The dearest of you to me and the closest of you to me in the Hereafter are those who have the best character."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1656. Good Character Raises a Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A person reaches by his good character the rank of one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer during the night." THE PROPHET'S PERSONAL CHARACTER*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 414

THE PROPHET'S PERSONAL CHARACTER

1657. He Was Not Obscene

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah was not obscene, nor did he utter obscenity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1658. He Did Not Take Revenge for Himself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah never took revenge for himself, but when the limits of Allah were violated, he would take action for the sake of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1659. Choosing the Easier

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whenever the Messenger of Allah was given a choice between two matters, he chose the easier of them, so long as it was not sinful."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1660. He Served His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He used to serve his family, and when the time for prayer came, he would go out to prayer." THE VIRTUE OF FAMILY LIFE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 415

THE VIRTUE OF FAMILY LIFE

1661. The Best of You to His Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you is the best of you to his family, and I am the best of you to my family."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1662. Kindness Toward Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Treat women kindly."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1663. Do Not Hate a Believing Woman

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A believing man should not hate a believing woman. If he dislikes one quality in her, he will be pleased with another."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1664. The Best Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The world is a provision, and the best provision of the world is a righteous woman." THE BLESSING OF MARRIAGE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 416

THE BLESSING OF MARRIAGE

1665. Marriage for the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O young men, whoever among you is able to marry should marry, for it is more effective in lowering the gaze and guarding chastity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1666. Choose Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A woman is married for four things: her wealth, her family status, her beauty, and her religion. So choose the religious one, may your hands be rubbed with dust."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1667. The Conditions of Marriage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The conditions most deserving to be fulfilled are those by which you made the private parts lawful."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1668. Marriage Is a Sacred Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fear Allah regarding women." KINDNESS TO PARENTS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 417

KINDNESS TO PARENTS

1669. Serve Your Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man came to the Prophet seeking permission to participate in jihad. He asked, 'Are your parents alive?' He said, 'Yes.' He said, 'Then strive in their service.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1670. The Greatest Major Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of the greatest of the major sins?" They said, "Yes." He said, "Associating partners with Allah and disobedience to parents."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1671. Your Mother, Then Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your mother." He was asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He was asked, "Then who?" He said, "Your mother." He was asked, "Then who?" He said, "Then your father."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1672. Paradise Beneath Her Feet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Stay with her, for Paradise is beneath her feet." THE RIGHTS OF CHILDREN*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

PART : 418

THE RIGHTS OF CHILDREN

1673. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1674. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1675. Equality Among Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah and treat your children equally."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1676. Mercy to the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young." THE CARE OF ORPHANS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 419

THE CARE OF ORPHANS

1677. Nearness in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1678. The Two Fingers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"And he gestured with his index and middle fingers, holding them slightly apart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1679. The Best House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best house among the Muslims is a house in which an orphan is treated well."

Source: Ibn Majah

1680. The Worst House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The worst house among the Muslims is a house in which an orphan is treated badly." THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

Source: Ibn Majah

PART : 420

THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

1681. Jibril Emphasized the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1682. The Neighbor Is Not Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe." It was asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1683. Honor Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1684. Share With Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you cook broth, add more water and give some of it to your neighbors."
THE RIGHTS OF GUESTS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 421

THE RIGHTS OF GUESTS

1685. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1686. Hospitality Has Its Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for three days, and the special gift of hospitality is for a day and a night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1687. Do Not Burden the Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay so long that he causes his host to sin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1688. Honor and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."
THE VIRTUE OF MAINTAINING FAMILY TIES

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 422

THE VIRTUE OF MAINTAINING FAMILY TIES

1689. Maintain Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1690. Sustenance and Lifespan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever would like his provision to be increased and his lifespan to be extended, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1691. True Maintaining of Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who maintains ties is not the one who merely reciprocates. Rather, the one who maintains ties is the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains ties with them."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1692. Do Not Sever Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise." THE VIRTUE OF CHARITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 423

THE VIRTUE OF CHARITY

1693. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1694. A Smile Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1695. Removing Harm Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1696. Helping a Person Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your helping a man onto his riding animal, lifting him onto it, or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity." THE VIRTUE OF SECRET CHARITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 424

THE VIRTUE OF SECRET CHARITY

1697. Charity Protects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity extinguishes sins as water extinguishes fire."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1698. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1699. The Upper Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The upper hand is better than the lower hand. The upper hand is the one that gives, and the lower hand is the one that asks."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1700. Begin With Those You Support

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Begin with those who are under your care." THE VIRTUE OF FASTING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 425

THE VIRTUE OF FASTING

1701. The Shield of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1702. The Gate of Rayyan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In Paradise there is a gate called al-Rayyan through which those who fast will enter on the Day of Resurrection, and no one else will enter through it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1703. The Fragrance of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By the One in Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, the smell from the mouth of the fasting person is more pleasant to Allah than the fragrance of musk."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1704. Two Joys for the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The fasting person has two moments of joy: when he breaks his fast, he rejoices at breaking his fast, and when he meets his Lord, he rejoices because of his fasting." THE BLESSING OF SUHUR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 426

THE BLESSING OF SUHUR

1705. Suhur Is a Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take suhur, for indeed there is blessing in suhur."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1706. Hasten the Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will continue to prosper as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1707. Do Not Neglect the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take suhur, even if it is only a sip of water."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

1708. The Fasting Person's Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Three supplications are not rejected: the supplication of the fasting person when he breaks his fast, the supplication of the just ruler, and the supplication of the oppressed." THE ETHICS OF FASTING

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 427

THE ETHICS OF FASTING

1709. Leave False Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his leaving his food and drink."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1710. Do Not Answer Abuse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you is fasting, let him not engage in obscene speech or raise his voice in anger. If someone insults him or fights him, let him say, 'I am fasting.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1711. The Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten times up to seven hundred times. Allah says: Except fasting, for it is for Me and I shall reward for it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1712. The Fast Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting is for Me, and I shall reward for it." THE BLESSINGS OF RAMADAN*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 428

THE BLESSINGS OF RAMADAN

1713. The Gates of Paradise Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Ramadan begins, the gates of Paradise are opened, the gates of Hell are closed, and the devils are chained."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1714. A Month of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and seeking reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1715. Standing in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever stands in prayer during Ramadan out of faith and seeking reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1716. Laylat al-Qadr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever stands in prayer on Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and seeking reward, his previous sins will be forgiven." THE VIRTUE OF THE FIRST TEN DAYS OF DHUL-HIJJAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 429

THE VIRTUE OF THE FIRST TEN DAYS OF DHUL-HIJJAH

1717. The Greatest Days for Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are no days during which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these ten days."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1718. Increase the Remembrance of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"So increase in them the declaration of the oneness of Allah, the takbir, and the praise of Allah."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

1719. The Day of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is no day on which Allah frees more people from the Fire than the Day of Arafah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1720. Fasting the Day of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting the Day of Arafah, I hope from Allah, expiates the sins of the year before it and the year after it." THE SANCTITY OF HAJJ*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 430

THE SANCTITY OF HAJJ

1721. Hajj Is Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hajj is Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

1722. Take Your Rituals From Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take your rituals from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1723. An Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1724. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what is between them, and an accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise." THE BEAUTY OF REPENTANCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 431

THE BEAUTY OF REPENTANCE

1725. Allah Loves Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal in a barren land."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1726. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the one who sinned by day may repent, and He stretches out His hand by day so that the one who sinned by night may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1727. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1728. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day." THE BEAUTY OF ISTIGHFAR*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 432

THE BEAUTY OF ISTIGHFAR

1729. The Prophet's Frequent Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"People, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1730. The Master of Seeking Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The master of seeking forgiveness is that you say: O Allah, You are my Lord; there is no deity worthy of worship except You. You created me and I am Your servant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1731. Continue Seeking Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever constantly seeks forgiveness, Allah will appoint for him a way out from every distress, relief from every anxiety, and will provide for him from where he does not expect."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1732. Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you did not commit sins, Allah would replace you with people who would commit sins and then seek Allah's forgiveness, and He would forgive them."
THE VIRTUE OF DU'A

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 433

THE VIRTUE OF DU'A

1733. Supplication Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Supplication is worship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1734. Allah Loves to Be Asked

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let one of you ask his Lord for all his needs, even for the strap of his sandal when it breaks."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1735. Do Not Be Hasty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The supplication of one of you will be answered so long as he is not hasty, saying, 'I supplicated, but I was not answered.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1736. Ask Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah, and when you seek help, seek help from Allah."
THE MERCY OF ALLAH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 434

THE MERCY OF ALLAH

1737. Allah's Mercy Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah created mercy on the day He created it, one hundred parts. He kept ninety-nine parts with Him and sent down one part to the earth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1738. One Part of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"From that one part, creatures show mercy to one another, so much so that a mare lifts its hoof away from its foal lest it should trample it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1739. Allah Is More Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this woman is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1740. The Merciful Are Shown Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The merciful are shown mercy by the Most Merciful. Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you." THE BLESSING OF ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 435

THE BLESSING OF ALLAH'S FORGIVENESS

1741. Allah Forgives the Penitent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1742. The Son of Adam Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every son of Adam is a sinner, and the best of sinners are those who repent."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1743. Do Not Persist in Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant committed a sin and said: O my Lord, forgive me for my sin. Allah said: My servant has committed a sin and knows that he has a Lord who forgives sins and punishes for sin."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1744. Forgiveness After Every Return

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then he committed the sin again and said: My Lord, forgive me for my sin. Allah said: My servant has committed a sin and knows that he has a Lord who forgives sins and punishes for sin. I have forgiven My servant." THE VASTNESS OF DIVINE MERCY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 436

THE VASTNESS OF DIVINE MERCY

1745. Do Not Despair of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has forgiven my Ummah for mistakes, forgetfulness, and what they are compelled to do."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

1746. Allah's Mercy Overcomes Wrath

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: Indeed, My mercy prevails over My wrath."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1747. A Hundred Mercies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has one hundred mercies. He sent down one mercy among the jinn, humans, animals, and insects, and by it they show compassion to one another."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1748. Ninety-Nine Mercies Remain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has reserved ninety-nine mercies for the Day of Resurrection." THE GIFT OF GRATITUDE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 437

THE GIFT OF GRATITUDE

1749. The Grateful Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not thank people does not thank Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

1750. Look at Those Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to prevent you from belittling the blessings of Allah upon you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1751. Allah Loves Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one loves praise more than Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1752. Allah Is Pleased With the Grateful Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it." THE VIRTUE OF CONTENTMENT

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 438

THE VIRTUE OF CONTENTMENT

1753. True Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1754. Contentment Is a Treasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He has succeeded who has accepted Islam, been given sufficient provision, and Allah has made him content with what He has given him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1755. Be Content With What Allah Gives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be content with what Allah has allotted to you, and you will be the richest of people."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1756. The Heart Needs Contentment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those below you and do not look at those above you; it is more appropriate that you not belittle the blessing of Allah upon you." THE DANGER OF GREED*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 439

THE DANGER OF GREED

1757. The Son of Adam's Desire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the son of Adam had two valleys full of wealth, he would wish for a third."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1758. Only Dust Fills the Greedy Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing fills the mouth of the son of Adam except dust."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1759. Wealth Does Not Satisfy the Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The heart of the old man remains young in two things: love of the world and length of hope."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1760. The Desire for Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The heart of an old man remains young in two matters: in love of the world and in long hopes." THE TRANSIENCE OF THIS WORLD

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 440

THE TRANSIENCE OF THIS WORLD

1761. The World Is a Prison

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the disbeliever."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1762. A Stranger in This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1763. The World Is Not the Goal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What have I to do with the world? I am only like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree, then leaves it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1764. The Life of This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of this world in comparison with the Hereafter is like one of you putting his finger into the sea; let him see what it brings back." THE VIRTUE OF ASCETICISM

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 441

THE VIRTUE OF ASCETICISM

1765. Love of the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be ascetic regarding the world, and Allah will love you; and be ascetic regarding what people possess, and they will love you."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

1766. What Belongs to You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"What do I have to do with this world? I am like a rider who takes shelter beneath a tree, then moves on and leaves it."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1767. The World Is a Passing Shadow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The world is nothing in comparison with the Hereafter except like one of you dipping his finger into the sea."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1768. Live Lightly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be in this world as though you were a stranger." THE REMEMBRANCE OF DEATH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 442

THE REMEMBRANCE OF DEATH

1769. Remember the Destroyer of Pleasures

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1770. The Wise Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what is after death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1771. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Live in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1772. The Final Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is the first stage of the Hereafter. Whoever is saved from it, what comes after it is easier; and whoever is not saved from it, what comes after it is harder." THE REALITY OF THE GRAVE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 443

THE REALITY OF THE GRAVE

1773. Visit the Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I had forbidden you to visit graves, but now visit them, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1774. Do Not Sit Upon Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not sit on graves and do not pray toward them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1775. The Grave Is a Garden or a Pit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The grave is either a garden from the gardens of Paradise or a pit from the pits of Hell."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1776. Hearing the Footsteps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the servant is placed in his grave and his companions turn away from him, he hears the sound of their sandals." THE DAY OF RESURRECTION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 444

THE DAY OF RESURRECTION

1777. Resurrection Barefoot

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will be gathered barefoot, naked, and uncircumcised."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1778. The Sun Draws Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The sun will come so near to the people on the Day of Resurrection that they will be in perspiration according to their deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1779. The Seven Under the Shade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There are seven whom Allah will shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His shade."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1780. The Just Leader

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just ruler is one of the seven whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His shade." THE SEVEN UNDER DIVINE SHADE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 445

THE SEVEN UNDER DIVINE SHADE

1781. The Young Worshipper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A young man who grew up in the worship of Allah is among the seven whom Allah will shade under His shade."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1782. The Heart Attached to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man whose heart is attached to the mosques is among the seven whom Allah will shade under His shade."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1783. The Secret Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given is among the seven whom Allah will shade under His shade."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1784. The Solitary Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears is among the seven whom Allah will shade under His shade." THE VIRTUE OF LOVING FOR ALLAH'S SAKE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 446

THE VIRTUE OF LOVING FOR ALLAH'S SAKE

1785. Two Who Love for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Two men who love one another for Allah's sake, meet upon that and part upon that, are among those whom Allah will shade under His shade."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1786. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three qualities; whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1787. Loving Only for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"That he loves a person and loves him only for the sake of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1788. The Shade of Divine Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will say on the Day of Resurrection: Where are those who loved one another for My majesty? Today I will shade them in My shade on the day when there is no shade but My shade." THE SWEETNESS OF FAITH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 447

THE SWEETNESS OF FAITH

1789. Allah and His Messenger Above All

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three qualities; whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1790. Love for One's Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"That he loves a person and loves him only for the sake of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1791. Hatred of Returning to Disbelief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"That he hates to return to disbelief after Allah has saved him from it as he hates to be thrown into the Fire."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1792. The Taste of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever possesses these qualities will taste the sweetness of faith." THE GREATEST INTERCESSION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 448

THE GREATEST INTERCESSION

1793. The First to Intercede

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I will be the first of the people to intercede in Paradise, and I will be the most followed of the messengers."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1794. The First to Knock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I will be the first of the people to knock at the gate of Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1795. The Banner of Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I will be the master of the children of Adam on the Day of Resurrection, and I am not boasting."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1796. The First Intercessor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I will be the first intercessor and the first whose intercession will be accepted."
THE PROPHET'S SPECIAL STATION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 449

THE PROPHET'S SPECIAL STATION

1797. The Pool

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"My pool is the distance of a month's journey. Its water is whiter than milk, its fragrance is more pleasant than musk, and its vessels are like the stars of the sky."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1798. The Fountain of Kawthar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I have been given al-Kawthar, and it is a river in Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1799. The First Nation to Cross

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"We will be the last to come, but we will be the first on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1800. The First Nation to Enter Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"We are the last of the nations, but we will be the first to enter Paradise."*
> *THE FINAL LEGACY OF PROPHETIC WISDOM*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 450

THE FINAL LEGACY OF PROPHETIC WISDOM

1801. The Messenger as a Guide

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Verily, I have been sent only to perfect righteous character."

Source: Al-Adab al-Mufrad, Musnad Ahmad

1802. Mercy for the Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have not been sent as one who curses; rather, I have been sent as a mercy."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1803. The Messenger's Mission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I was sent to complete the noble qualities of character."

Source: Al-Adab al-Mufrad

1804. Hold Firmly to His Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, and whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO OBEDIENCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 451

THE FINAL CALL TO OBEDIENCE

1805. Obedience to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"All of my Ummah will enter Paradise except those who refuse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1806. Who Refuses?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise, and whoever disobeys me has refused."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1807. Follow the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me and my companions, then he is upon guidance."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1808. The Sunnah Is a Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 452

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE

1809. Love the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1810. Love and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all mankind."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1811. Love Allah and His Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever possesses three qualities will taste the sweetness of faith: Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1812. The Reward of Loving the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will be with those whom you love." THE FINAL CALL TO SALAM AND SALAWAT*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 453

THE FINAL CALL TO SALAM AND SALAWAT

1813. Send Blessings Upon Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1814. The Miserly One

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The miserly person is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1815. Nearness on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest of people to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who send the most blessings upon me."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1816. Responding to Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is no one who sends salam upon me except that Allah returns my soul to me so that I may return his salam." THE FINAL CALL TO BROTHERHOOD*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 454

THE FINAL CALL TO BROTHERHOOD

1817. Be Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1818. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to abandon his brother beyond three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1819. The Better One Is the First to Greet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1820. The Believer Is a Mirror

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer is the mirror of his brother." THE FINAL CALL TO MERCY

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 455

THE FINAL CALL TO MERCY

1821. Mercy for the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1822. Mercy for Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1823. Mercy Brings Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1824. The Mercy of the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have been sent as a mercy." THE FINAL CALL TO JUSTICE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 456

THE FINAL CALL TO JUSTICE

1825. Fear Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of injustice, for injustice will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1826. Support Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Help your brother, whether he is an oppressor or he is oppressed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1827. How to Help the Oppressor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You prevent him from oppression; that is how you help him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1828. The Just Are Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be upon pulpits of light, on the right hand of the Most Merciful." THE FINAL CALL TO HUMILITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 457

THE FINAL CALL TO HUMILITY

1829. No One Enters Paradise With Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1830. What Is Arrogance?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and despising people."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1831. Humility Raises the Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1832. Walk Without Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"While a man was walking, dragging his garment in arrogance, he was swallowed by the earth, and he will continue sinking into it until the Day of Resurrection." THE FINAL CALL TO PURITY OF HEART*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 458

THE FINAL CALL TO PURITY OF HEART

1833. The Heart Is the Center

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, in the body there is a piece of flesh; if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. Indeed, it is the heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1834. Allah Looks at Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1835. Purify the Inner Self

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1836. Sincerity Is the Foundation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are only by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended." THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 459

THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE

1837. Patience Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1838. True Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is at the first shock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1839. The Patient Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Wonderful is the affair of the believer. His affair is all good, and this is not for anyone except the believer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1840. Gratitude and Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If prosperity reaches him, he is grateful, and that is good for him; if adversity strikes him, he is patient, and that is good for him." THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 460

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE

1841. Allah's Forgiveness Is Vast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds of the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1842. Come to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the highest part of the sky and then you sought My forgiveness, I would forgive you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1843. Do Not Lose Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to fill the earth and you met Me without associating anything with Me, I would bring you forgiveness as great as it."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1844. The Door Remains Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant as long as his soul has not reached his throat." THE FINAL CALL TO GOODNESS*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 461

THE FINAL CALL TO GOODNESS

1845. Every Good Deed Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even meeting your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1846. Do Good Wherever You Are

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah wherever you are, follow a bad deed with a good deed and it will erase it, and treat people with good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1847. Do Not Despise Any Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not despise any good deed, even if it is that you meet your brother with a cheerful face."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1848. The Smallest Good Is Seen

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you can benefit his brother, let him do so." THE FINAL CALL TO BENEFIT OTHERS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 462

THE FINAL CALL TO BENEFIT OTHERS

1849. Relieve a Believer's Distress

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1850. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1851. Conceal the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1852. Allah Helps the Helper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant as long as the servant continues to help his brother." THE FINAL CALL TO KNOWLEDGE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 463

THE FINAL CALL TO KNOWLEDGE

1853. The Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1854. The Angels Lower Their Wings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge out of pleasure with what he does."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1855. The Heirs of the Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The scholars are the heirs of the prophets."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1856. The Inheritance of the Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The prophets do not leave behind dinars or dirhams; rather, they leave knowledge. Whoever takes it has taken an abundant share." THE FINAL CALL TO THE QUR'AN*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 464

THE FINAL CALL TO THE QUR'AN

1857. The People of the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who is proficient in the recitation of the Qur'an will be with the noble and obedient scribes."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1858. Struggle With the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who recites the Qur'an and is skilled in it will be with the noble and obedient scribes, and the one who recites it with difficulty will have two rewards."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1859. The Best People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1860. The Qur'an Will Intercede

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 465

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

1861. The Living and the Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1862. Gardens of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze freely." They asked, "What are the gardens of Paradise?" He said, "The circles of remembrance."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1863. Allah Remembers His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1864. Remember Allah in Every State

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea." THE FINAL CALL TO UNITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 466

THE FINAL CALL TO UNITY

1865. Hold Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believer to another believer is like a building, each part strengthening the other."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1866. The Believers Are One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers in their mutual kindness, compassion, and sympathy are like one body; when one limb suffers, the whole body responds to it with sleeplessness and fever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1867. Do Not Oppress One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not oppress him, abandon him, or despise him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1868. The Honor of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother." THE FINAL CALL TO FAITHFULNESS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 467

THE FINAL CALL TO FAITHFULNESS

1869. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

1870. Signs of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he promises, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1871. Four Traits of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are four characteristics which, whoever possesses them, is a complete hypocrite; and whoever has one of them has one characteristic of hypocrisy until he gives it up."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1872. Trustworthiness and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is no faith for one who is not trustworthy, and there is no religion for one who does not keep his covenant." THE FINAL CALL TO HONESTY*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 468

THE FINAL CALL TO HONESTY

1873. Truth Leads to Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1874. Falsehood Leads to Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1875. Keep Seeking Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to speak the truth and strive for truthfulness until he is recorded with Allah as a truthful person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1876. Beware of Lying

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to lie and strive in falsehood until he is recorded with Allah as a liar." THE FINAL CALL TO PURITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 469

THE FINAL CALL TO PURITY

1877. Allah Loves Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purity is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1878. The Key to Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is beautiful and loves beauty."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1879. Do Not Reject Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and despising people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1880. Beauty Without Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is beautiful and loves beauty." THE FINAL CALL TO PARADISE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 470

THE FINAL CALL TO PARADISE

1881. The First Gate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I will be the first of the people to enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1882. The People of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first group to enter Paradise will be like the full moon on the night of the fourteenth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1883. No Hatred in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Their hearts will be like the heart of one man; there will be no disagreement among them and no hatred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1884. Eternal Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They will not urinate, defecate, spit, or blow their noses. Their combs will be of gold, and their perspiration will smell like musk." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HELL

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 471

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HELL

1885. The Least Punishment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The person who will have the least punishment among the people of Hell will be a man beneath whose feet will be placed two embers that will cause his brain to boil."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1886. Hell Is Surrounded by Desires

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Hellfire is surrounded by desires, and Paradise is surrounded by hardships."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1887. Protect Yourself From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Protect yourselves from the Fire even with half a date."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1888. A Word Can Save

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you can protect himself from the Fire even with half a date, let him do so." THE FINAL CALL TO GOOD ENDINGS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 472

THE FINAL CALL TO GOOD ENDINGS

1889. Deeds Are Judged by Their Endings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by their endings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1890. The Final Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, a person may perform the deeds of the people of Paradise as they appear to people, while he is among the people of the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1891. The Final Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, a person may perform the deeds of the people of the Fire as they appear to people, while he is among the people of Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1892. Ask for Steadfastness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Turner of the hearts, make my heart firm upon Your religion." THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 473

THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH

1893. Know Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in times of ease, and He will know you in times of hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1894. Remember Allah in Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember Allah in times of ease, and He will remember you in times of hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1895. Nearness Through Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1896. The Beloved Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I love him, I become his hearing with which he hears, his sight with which he sees, his hand with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks." THE FINAL CALL TO DEVOTION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 474

THE FINAL CALL TO DEVOTION

1897. Obligations Come First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than the obligations I have imposed upon him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1898. Voluntary Deeds Bring Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1899. Allah Answers His Beloved

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he asks Me, I will surely give him, and if he seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1900. The Nearness of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he comes to Me walking, I go to him at speed." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 475

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

1901. The Greatest Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best remembrance is: There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1902. A Treasure From Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not guide you to one of the treasures of Paradise? La hawla wa la quwwata illa billah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1903. Two Words Beloved to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-'Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1904. A Palm Tree in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' a palm tree will be planted for him in Paradise." THE VIRTUE OF TAWHID

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 476

THE VIRTUE OF TAWHID

1905. The Best Statement

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best remembrance is: There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1906. Whoever Says La Ilaha Illallah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah,' sincerely from his heart will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1907. The Key to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever dies knowing that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1908. Renew Your Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Renew your faith." They asked, "How can we renew our faith?" He said, "Say often: There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah." THE VIRTUE OF TAKBIR AND TAHLIL*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 477

THE VIRTUE OF TAKBIR AND TAHLIL

1909. The Most Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved words to Allah are four: Subhan Allah, Alhamdulillah, La ilaha illallah, and Allahu Akbar."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1910. Begin With the Name of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved of speech to Allah is: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1911. Four Words of Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says Subhan Allah, Alhamdulillah, La ilaha illallah, and Allahu Akbar, it is better for him than everything upon which the sun has risen."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1912. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good word is charity." THE VIRTUE OF PRAYER UPON THE PROPHET □

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 478

THE VIRTUE OF PRAYER UPON THE PROPHET ﷺ

1913. Ten Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1914. The Closest on the Last Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The closest of people to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who send the most blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1915. Do Not Forget Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The miserly person is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1916. Blessings Become Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times, erases ten sins from him, and raises him ten degrees." THE VIRTUE OF RECITING THE QUR'AN

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

PART : 479

THE VIRTUE OF RECITING THE QUR'AN

1917. Every Letter Has a Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have one good deed for it, and each good deed is multiplied tenfold."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1918. Alif-Lam-Mim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I do not say that Alif-Lam-Mim is one letter. Rather, Alif is a letter, Lam is a letter, and Mim is a letter."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1919. Recite the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite the Qur'an, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1920. Surah al-Baqarah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite Surah al-Baqarah, for taking it is a blessing, abandoning it is a cause of regret, and the magicians cannot withstand it." THE VIRTUE OF SURAH AL-BAQARAH AND AYAT AL-KURSI*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 480

THE VIRTUE OF SURAH AL-BAQARAH AND AYAT AL-KURSI

1921. The House From Which Satan Flees

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not turn your houses into graves. Indeed, Satan flees from the house in which Surah al-Baqarah is recited."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1922. The Greatest Verse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Which verse in the Book of Allah is the greatest?" He said: "Allah, there is no deity worthy of worship except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1923. The Two Closing Verses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah at night, they will suffice him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1924. The Qur'an as Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite the two luminous ones, Surah al-Baqarah and Surah Al 'Imran."*
> *THE VIRTUE OF SURAH AL-IKHLAS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 481

THE VIRTUE OF SURAH AL-IKHLAS

1925. A Third of the Qur'an

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By the One in Whose Hand is my soul, it is equal to one-third of the Qur'an."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1926. Love of Surah al-Ikhlas

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your love for it will cause you to enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1927. Sincerity of Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Surah Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad is equal to one-third of the Qur'an."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1928. Recite the Three Surahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad and al-Mu'awwidhatayn three times in the morning and evening; they will suffice you against everything." THE VIRTUE OF SLEEPING UPON WUDU

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 482

THE VIRTUE OF SLEEPING UPON WUDU

1929. Sleep in Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you go to your bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1930. Entrust Yourself to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then lie on your right side and say: O Allah, I have submitted my face to You, entrusted my affair to You, and turned my back to You."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1931. The Last Words Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make these words the last thing you say."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1932. Purity Before Rest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you retire to your bed, perform ablution as you would for prayer."
THE ETIQUETTE OF FOOD

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 483

THE ETIQUETTE OF FOOD

1933. Mention Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you eats, let him mention the name of Allah. If he forgets to mention the name of Allah at the beginning, let him say: In the name of Allah at its beginning and its end."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1934. Eat With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Mention the name of Allah, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is in front of you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1935. Do Not Criticize Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He never criticized food. If he liked it, he ate it; and if he disliked it, he left it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1936. Eat From What Is Near You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Eat from what is in front of you." THE ETIQUETTE OF EATING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 484

THE ETIQUETTE OF EATING

1937. The Fallen Morsel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If a morsel of one of you falls, let him pick it up, remove whatever harm is upon it, and eat it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1938. Do Not Leave the Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"For you do not know in which part of your food the blessing lies."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1939. Lick Your Fingers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you eats, let him not wipe his hand until he licks it or has it licked."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1940. The Vessel of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, you do not know in which part of your food the blessing lies." THE ETIQUETTE OF DRINKING*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 485

THE ETIQUETTE OF DRINKING

1941. Drink With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should eat with his left hand or drink with it, for Satan eats with his left hand and drinks with it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1942. Do Not Breathe Into the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you drinks, let him not breathe into the vessel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1943. Drink in Three Breaths

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah used to breathe three times when drinking."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1944. Praise Allah After Drinking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with the servant who eats a meal and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it." THE VIRTUE OF WATER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 486

THE VIRTUE OF WATER

1945. The Best Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best charity is giving water."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1946. A Thirsty Animal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man saw a dog eating mud from thirst, so he filled his shoe with water and gave it to the dog to drink. Allah appreciated his deed and forgave him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1947. Mercy to an Animal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In every living creature there is reward."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1948. Water Is a Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives water to a thirsty living creature will receive a reward."
KINDNESS TO ANIMALS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 487

KINDNESS TO ANIMALS

1949. A Woman Punished for a Cat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A woman entered the Fire because of a cat which she had tied up. She neither fed it nor allowed it to eat the insects of the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1950. Forgiveness for a Dog

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah forgave a prostitute because she gave water to a dog that was dying of thirst."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1951. Do Not Use Animals as Targets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not take anything that has a soul as a target."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1952. Fear Allah Regarding Animals

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fear Allah regarding these animals that cannot speak." THE VIRTUE OF PLANTING AND CULTIVATION*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 488

THE VIRTUE OF PLANTING AND CULTIVATION

1953. Planting Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim plants a tree or cultivates land, and a human being, bird, or animal eats from it, except that it is charity for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1954. Even the Smallest Creature

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim plants a tree except that whatever is eaten from it is charity for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1955. Cultivation Continues in Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the Final Hour comes while one of you has a sapling in his hand, let him plant it if he is able to do so before the Hour comes."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

1956. Benefit Beyond Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whatever is eaten from a Muslim's planting is charity for him." THE VIRTUE OF WALKING TO THE MOSQUE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 489

THE VIRTUE OF WALKING TO THE MOSQUE

1957. Every Step Is Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever purifies himself in his house, then walks to one of the houses of Allah to perform one of the obligatory prayers, one step removes a sin and another raises him one degree."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1958. The Reward of Every Step

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The person who receives the greatest reward in prayer is the one who walks the farthest."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1959. The People of the Dark

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Give glad tidings to those who walk to the mosques in darkness of complete light on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1960. The House of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a lodging in Paradise every time he goes in the morning or evening." THE VIRTUE OF THE FIRST ROW*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 490

THE VIRTUE OF THE FIRST ROW

1961. The First Row

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what reward there is in the first row, they would draw lots for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1962. The Front Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best rows for men are the first rows, and the worst are the last rows."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1963. Allah Sends Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah and His angels send blessings upon the first rows."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1964. Complete the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten the rows, for straightening the rows is part of perfecting the prayer." THE VIRTUE OF NIGHT PRAYER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 491

THE VIRTUE OF NIGHT PRAYER

1965. The Best Prayer After the Obligatory

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1966. The Night Prayer of the Righteous

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to the night prayer, for it was the practice of the righteous before you, a means of drawing closer to your Lord, an expiation for sins, and a restraint from sin."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1967. The Last Third of the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Our Lord descends every night to the lowest heaven when the last third of the night remains and says: Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1968. Seek Forgiveness at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is asking Me so that I may give him? Who is seeking My forgiveness so that I may forgive him?" THE BEAUTY OF TAHAJJUD

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 492

THE BEAUTY OF TAHAJJUD

1969. A Special Time of Acceptance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Our Lord descends to the lowest heaven every night when the last third of the night remains."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1970. Ask and You Will Be Given

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1971. Seek and You Will Receive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is asking Me so that I may give him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1972. Seek Forgiveness and Receive Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is seeking My forgiveness so that I may forgive him?" THE VIRTUE OF WITR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 493

THE VIRTUE OF WITR

1973. Allah Is One

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is One and loves what is odd-numbered."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1974. Pray Witr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people of the Qur'an, pray Witr, for Allah is One and loves Witr."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1975. Witr Is a Duty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Witr is a right, so whoever wishes may pray five, whoever wishes may pray three, and whoever wishes may pray one."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

1976. End the Night With Witr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make your last prayer at night Witr." THE BEAUTY OF DU'A AT NIGHT

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 494

THE BEAUTY OF DU'A AT NIGHT

1977. A Night of Response

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is an hour during the night in which no Muslim asks Allah for good from this world and the Hereafter except that He gives it to him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

1978. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is calling upon Me so that I may answer him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1979. Allah's Invitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is asking Me so that I may give him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1980. The Door of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Who is seeking My forgiveness so that I may forgive him?" THE VIRTUE OF MORNING AND EVENING REMEMBRANCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 495

THE VIRTUE OF MORNING AND EVENING REMEMBRANCE

1981. The Greatest Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah alone, without partner; to Him belongs the kingdom and to Him is praise, and He has power over all things,' one hundred times in a day will have the reward of freeing ten slaves."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1982. One Hundred Declarations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"His sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1983. Protection From Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says this one hundred times in a day will have protection from Satan on that day until evening."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1984. No One Brings Better Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one will bring anything better than what he has brought, except one who has said it more than he has." THE VIRTUE OF MORNING REMEMBRANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 496

THE VIRTUE OF MORNING REMEMBRANCE

1985. Sayyid al-Istighfar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says it during the day with firm faith in it and dies before evening will be among the people of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1986. Sayyid al-Istighfar at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says it at night with firm faith in it and dies before morning will be among the people of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1987. Allah Is the Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O Allah, You are my Lord; there is no deity worthy of worship except You. You created me and I am Your servant."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1988. Acknowledge the Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I acknowledge Your blessing upon me, and I acknowledge my sin, so forgive me, for none forgives sins except You." THE VIRTUE OF SEEKING REFUGE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 497

THE VIRTUE OF SEEKING REFUGE

1989. Seek Refuge From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever asks Allah for Paradise three times, Paradise says: O Allah, admit him into Paradise."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1990. Seek Protection From Hell

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever seeks protection from the Fire three times, the Fire says: O Allah, protect him from the Fire."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1991. Ask for Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you ask Allah for Paradise, ask Him for al-Firdaws."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

1992. Al-Firdaws Is the Highest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Al-Firdaws is the highest and most elevated part of Paradise, and above it is the Throne of the Most Merciful." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PARADISE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 498

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PARADISE

1993. The Width of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The space of a whip in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1994. A Place in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A place in Paradise equal to the size of a bow is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

1995. The Lowest Person in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The last person to enter Paradise will have the equivalent of the world and ten times its like."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

1996. No Eye Has Seen

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has prepared for His righteous servants what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and what has never occurred to a human heart."* THE FINAL CALL TO FEAR ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 499

THE FINAL CALL TO FEAR ALLAH

1997. Fear Allah Wherever You Are

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah wherever you are."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1998. Follow Evil With Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow a bad deed with a good deed and it will erase it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

1999. Live With Good Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat people with good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2000. The Complete Counsel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah wherever you are, follow a bad deed with a good deed and it will erase it, and treat people with good character." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBRANCE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 500

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBRANCE

2001. Remember Allah Frequently

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2002. The Circles of Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people sit together remembering Allah without the angels surrounding them, mercy covering them, tranquility descending upon them, and Allah mentioning them among those who are with Him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2003. Allah Mentions Those Who Remember Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am with My servant when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2004. The People of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When people sit in a gathering in which they do not remember Allah or send blessings upon their Prophet, it will be a cause of regret for them." THE VIRTUE OF TASBIH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 501

THE VIRTUE OF TASBIH

2005. A Hundred Tasbih

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2006. Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light upon the tongue, heavy upon the scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-'Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2007. Planting in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah al-'Azim wa bihamdihi,' a palm tree will be planted for him in Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2008. The Weight of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Praise fills the scale, and Subhan Allah and Alhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth." THE VIRTUE OF ALHAMDULILLAH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 502

THE VIRTUE OF ALHAMDULILLAH

2009. Praise Fills the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2010. A Word of Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best supplication is Alhamdulillah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2011. Praise for Every Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a meal and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2012. Praise Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Praise fills the scale." THE VIRTUE OF ISTIGHFAR

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 503

THE VIRTUE OF ISTIGHFAR

2013. Seek Forgiveness Every Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2014. One Hundred Times a Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2015. Forgiveness After Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever commits a sin, then performs ablution and prays two units of prayer, then asks Allah for forgiveness, Allah will forgive him."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2016. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the one who sinned during the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand by day so that the one who sinned during the night may repent." THE VIRTUE OF SINCERE REPENTANCE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 504

THE VIRTUE OF SINCERE REPENTANCE

2017. Allah Rejoices at Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost riding animal in a barren land."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2018. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2019. The Best of Sinners

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every son of Adam is a sinner, and the best of sinners are those who repent."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2020. Forgiveness Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: O son of Adam, if your sins were to reach the clouds of the sky and then you asked Me for forgiveness, I would forgive you." THE VIRTUE OF PATIENCE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 505

THE VIRTUE OF PATIENCE

2021. Patience Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2022. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"True patience is at the first moment of calamity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2023. The Believer's Wonderful Affair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2024. Patience in Adversity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If adversity strikes him, he is patient, and that is good for him." THE REWARD OF GRATITUDE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 506

THE REWARD OF GRATITUDE

2025. Gratitude in Prosperity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If prosperity reaches him, he is grateful, and that is good for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2026. The Grateful Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who eats a morsel and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2027. Praise After Drinking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is pleased with a servant who drinks a drink and praises Him for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2028. Thanking Allah for Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not thank people does not thank Allah." THE BEAUTY OF CONTENTMENT

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 507

THE BEAUTY OF CONTENTMENT

2029. The Richness of the Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Richness is not having many possessions. Rather, richness is the richness of the soul."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2030. True Success

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He has succeeded who has accepted Islam, been given sufficient provision, and Allah has made him content with what He has given him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2031. Be Content With Your Portion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be content with what Allah has given you, and you will be the richest of people."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2032. Look Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you." THE DANGER OF ENVY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 508

THE DANGER OF ENVY

2033. Do Not Envy One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another, do not inflate prices against one another, do not hate one another, and do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2034. Envy Consumes Good Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of envy, for envy consumes good deeds just as fire consumes wood."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2035. The Disease of Nations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The disease of the nations before you has crept upon you: envy and hatred."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2036. Be Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another, but be servants of Allah and brothers." THE DANGER OF HATRED

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 509

THE DANGER OF HATRED

2037. Do Not Hate One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2038. Do Not Turn Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn your backs on one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2039. Brotherhood of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Rather, be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2040. Reconciliation Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The gates of Paradise are opened on Mondays and Thursdays, and every servant who does not associate anything with Allah is forgiven, except a person between whom and his brother there is hatred." THE VIRTUE OF GENTLENESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 510

THE VIRTUE OF GENTLENESS

2041. Gentleness Beautifies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness does not enter anything except that it beautifies it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2042. Harshness Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gentleness is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2043. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2044. Goodness Through Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness." THE VIRTUE OF FORGIVENESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 511

THE VIRTUE OF FORGIVENESS

2045. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant who forgives except in honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2046. Restrain Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong person is not the one who defeats others by wrestling; rather, the strong person is the one who controls himself when angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2047. Do Not Follow Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2048. The Reward of Restraining Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection." THE VIRTUE OF HUMILITY

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 512

THE VIRTUE OF HUMILITY

2049. Allah Raises the Humble

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2050. The Weight of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2051. The Meaning of Arrogance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and despising people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2052. The Servant Who Walks Humbly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever humbles himself for Allah, Allah will raise him." THE VIRTUE OF GOOD MANNERS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 513

THE VIRTUE OF GOOD MANNERS

2053. The Best Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believers with the most complete faith are those with the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2054. The Closest to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The dearest of you to me and the closest of you to me on the Day of Resurrection are those who have the best character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2055. The Heaviest Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Nothing is heavier in the believer's balance than good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2056. Character Reaches Great Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person reaches by his good character the rank of one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer during the night." THE VIRTUE OF KIND SPEECH

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 514

THE VIRTUE OF KIND SPEECH

2057. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2058. Every Good Deed Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2059. Smile at Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2060. Remove Harm From the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity." THE VIRTUE OF HELPING OTHERS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 515

THE VIRTUE OF HELPING OTHERS

2061. Allah Helps the Helper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant as long as the servant continues to help his brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2062. Relieve Distress

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2063. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2064. Conceal the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter." THE VIRTUE OF BROTHERHOOD*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 516

THE VIRTUE OF BROTHERHOOD

2065. The Believers Are Like One Building

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believer to another believer is like a building, each part strengthening the other."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2066. The Believers Are One Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The believers in their mutual kindness, compassion, and sympathy are like one body."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2067. Do Not Oppress Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not oppress him, abandon him, or despise him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2068. The Muslim's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother." THE VIRTUE OF MAINTAINING TIES*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 517

THE VIRTUE OF MAINTAINING TIES

2069. Maintain Family Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2070. Increased Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever would like his provision to be increased and his lifespan to be extended, let him maintain his ties of kinship."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2071. True Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who maintains ties is not the one who merely reciprocates; rather, the one who maintains ties is the one whose relatives sever ties with him, yet he maintains ties with them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2072. The Severer of Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise." THE VIRTUE OF HONORING GUESTS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 518

THE VIRTUE OF HONORING GUESTS

2073. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2074. The Right of Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for three days, and the special gift of hospitality is for a day and a night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2075. The Guest's Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay so long that he causes his host to sin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2076. Faith and Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."
THE VIRTUE OF HONORING NEIGHBORS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 519

THE VIRTUE OF HONORING NEIGHBORS

2077. Jibril's Advice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2078. Safety of the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2079. Honor Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2080. Give to the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you cook broth, add more water and give some of it to your neighbors."
THE VIRTUE OF CARING FOR ORPHANS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 520

THE VIRTUE OF CARING FOR ORPHANS

2081. The Caretaker of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2082. Nearness to the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who cares for an orphan will be in Paradise like these two."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2083. The Best House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best house among the Muslims is a house in which an orphan is treated well."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2084. The Worst House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The worst house among the Muslims is a house in which an orphan is treated badly." THE VIRTUE OF CARING FOR WIDOWS AND THE POOR

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART : 521

THE VIRTUE OF CARING FOR WIDOWS AND THE POOR

2085. The Caretaker of the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2086. Like the Night Worshipper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives for the widow and the poor is like the one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer during the night."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2087. Serve the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Strive in serving the widow and the poor."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2088. The Reward of Service

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like a fighter in the cause of Allah." THE VIRTUE OF FEEDING THE NEEDY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 522

THE VIRTUE OF FEEDING THE NEEDY

2089. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2090. Food for Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The food of two is sufficient for three, and the food of three is sufficient for four."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2091. Share What You Have

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Food for one is enough for two, food for two is enough for four, and food for four is enough for eight."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2092. Feed People and Spread Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people, spread salam, maintain family ties, and pray at night while people are sleeping, and you will enter Paradise in peace." THE VIRTUE OF THE POOR

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 523

THE VIRTUE OF THE POOR

2093. The Poor Enter First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor Muslims will enter Paradise before the rich by five hundred years."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2094. The People of the Suffah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever has food for two should take a third, and whoever has food for four should take a fifth or sixth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2095. Do Not Reject the Poor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make me live poor, make me die poor, and resurrect me among the poor."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2096. The Poor Are Not Forgotten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the one with disheveled hair and covered with dust, who is turned away from doors, if he were to swear by Allah, Allah would fulfill it for him."
THE VIRTUE OF FREEDOM FROM ARROGANCE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 524

THE VIRTUE OF FREEDOM FROM ARROGANCE

2097. The Dusty Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Perhaps the one who is disheveled and covered with dust, who is turned away from doors, if he were to swear by Allah, Allah would fulfill it for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2098. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2099. Do Not Despise Anyone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2100. Honor Is With Taqwa

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds." THE VIRTUE OF JUSTICE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 525

THE VIRTUE OF JUSTICE

2101. The Just Are Upon Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The just will be upon pulpits of light on the right hand of the Most Merciful."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2102. Justice in Authority

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His shade: a just ruler."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2103. Help the Oppressor by Stopping Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Help your brother whether he is an oppressor or oppressed." They asked, "How do we help an oppressor?" He said, "By preventing him from oppression."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2104. Beware of Injustice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of injustice, for injustice will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection." THE VIRTUE OF TRUST*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 526

THE VIRTUE OF TRUST

2105. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

2106. Do Not Betray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

2107. The Trustworthy Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no faith for one who is not trustworthy."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

2108. Betrayal Is a Sign

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he is entrusted, he betrays." THE VIRTUE OF FULFILLING PROMISES

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 527

THE VIRTUE OF FULFILLING PROMISES

2109. Keep Your Promises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he promises, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2110. A Covenant Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every betrayer will have a banner on the Day of Resurrection by which he will be recognized."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2111. Betrayal Will Be Exposed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The banner of the betrayer will be raised on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2112. Honor the Covenant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every betrayer will have a banner on the Day of Resurrection, and it will be said: This is the betrayal of so-and-so." THE VIRTUE OF HONESTY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 528

THE VIRTUE OF HONESTY

2113. Truthfulness Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2114. Falsehood Leads to the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Falsehood leads to wickedness, and wickedness leads to the Fire."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2115. Be Truthful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to speak the truth and strive for truthfulness until he is recorded with Allah as a truthful person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2116. Avoid Falsehood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man continues to lie and strive in falsehood until he is recorded with Allah as a liar." THE VIRTUE OF PURITY OF INTENTION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 529

THE VIRTUE OF PURITY OF INTENTION

2117. Actions Are by Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2118. The Hijrah of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever's migration was for Allah and His Messenger, then his migration was for Allah and His Messenger; and whoever's migration was for worldly gain or to marry a woman, then his migration was for that for which he migrated."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2119. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2120. Sincerity in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are only by intentions." THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH'S REMEMBRANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 530

THE FINAL CALL TO ALLAH'S REMEMBRANCE

2121. Remember Allah in Every State

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of the living and the dead."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2122. Remembrance Brings Tranquility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No people sit together remembering Allah except that tranquility descends upon them, mercy covers them, angels surround them, and Allah mentions them among those who are with Him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2123. Allah Remembers His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am with My servant when he remembers Me and his lips move in remembrance of Me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2124. Gardens of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze freely." They said, "What are the gardens of Paradise?" He said, "The circles of remembrance." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 531

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

2125. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2126. The Angels Honor the Seeker

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, being pleased with what he does."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2127. The Inheritance of the Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The scholars are the heirs of the prophets."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2128. The Prophets Leave Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The prophets do not leave behind dinars or dirhams; rather, they leave knowledge."* THE FINAL CALL TO TEACHING

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 532

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACHING

2129. Teach What You Know

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2130. The Teacher of Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah, His angels, the inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the ant in its hole and the fish, send blessings upon the one who teaches people goodness."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2131. Beneficial Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a human being dies, his deeds come to an end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2132. The Reward of Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him, without that diminishing anything from their rewards." THE FINAL CALL TO GUIDE OTHERS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 533

THE FINAL CALL TO GUIDE OTHERS

2133. The Reward of Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guides to good will have a reward like the one who does it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2134. Whoever Calls to Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2135. Whoever Establishes a Good Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever establishes a good practice in Islam will have its reward and the reward of those who act upon it after him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2136. Whoever Revives a Good Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever establishes a good practice in Islam, he will have its reward and the reward of whoever acts upon it after him." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARM

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 534

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARM

2137. Do Not Harm Yourself or Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There should be neither harming nor reciprocating harm."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2138. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than seventy branches, and the lowest of them is removing something harmful from the road."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2139. Modesty Is Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2140. Every Branch Leads to Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than sixty branches, and modesty is a branch of faith."
THE FINAL CALL TO MODESTY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 535

THE FINAL CALL TO MODESTY

2141. Modesty Is From Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2142. Modesty Brings Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty brings nothing but good."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2143. Every Religion Has a Characteristic

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every religion has a distinctive characteristic, and the distinctive characteristic of Islam is modesty."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2144. Do Not Lose Modesty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you have no shame, then do whatever you wish." THE FINAL CALL TO LOWER THE GAZE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 536

THE FINAL CALL TO LOWER THE GAZE

2145. Guard the Gaze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not follow one glance with another. The first is for you, but the second is against you."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2146. The Eyes Commit Their Share

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The adultery of the eye is the lustful look."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2147. Guard Your Senses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The eyes commit adultery, and their adultery is the lustful look; the ears commit adultery, and their adultery is listening."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2148. Chastity Protects the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee for him Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO CHASTITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 537

THE FINAL CALL TO CHASTITY

2149. Guard Your Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O young men, whoever among you is able to marry should marry, for it is more effective in lowering the gaze and guarding chastity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2150. Whoever Cannot Marry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is unable to marry should fast, for it will be a shield for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2151. The Seven Under the Shade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man whom a woman of status and beauty invites to herself, but he says, 'I fear Allah,' is among the seven whom Allah will shade under His shade."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2152. Purity of the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee for him Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL THE TONGUE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 538

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL THE TONGUE

2153. Guard What Lies Between the Jaws

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee for him Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2154. A Word Can Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may speak a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between east and west."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2155. A Word Can Elevate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may speak a word pleasing to Allah without giving it much thought, and Allah raises him by it many degrees."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2156. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent." THE FINAL CALL TO SILENCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 539

THE FINAL CALL TO SILENCE

2157. Silence Is Safety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever remains silent is saved."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2158. Guard Your Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Most of the sins of the son of Adam are from his tongue."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2159. The Tongue and the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2160. A Tongue of Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO BE MERCIFUL

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 540

THE FINAL CALL TO BE MERCIFUL

2161. Mercy for All

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2162. Mercy to Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth, and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2163. Mercy Is Not Taken Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy is not taken away except from one who is wretched."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2164. The One Who Does Not Show Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR HUMAN DIGNITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 541

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR HUMAN DIGNITY

2165. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2166. Everything of a Muslim Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Everything of a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2167. Do Not Oppress

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not oppress him, nor does he abandon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2168. Taqwa Is Here

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Taqwa is here," and he pointed to his chest three times. THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 542

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

2169. Suspicion Is False Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2170. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2171. Do Not Search for Faults

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not seek out the faults of one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2172. Do Not Backbite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not backbite one another." THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILIATION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 543

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILIATION

2173. The Deeds Are Presented

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The deeds of people are presented every Monday and Thursday, and every believing servant is forgiven except a servant between whom and his brother there is rancor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2174. Leave the Hatred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Leave these two until they reconcile."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2175. Reconcile the Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity? Reconciling between people."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2176. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Reconciling between two people is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO EASE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 544

THE FINAL CALL TO EASE

2177. Make Things Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make them difficult; give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2178. Ease and Not Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make things easy and do not make things difficult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2179. Give Glad Tidings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings and do not repel people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2180. Gentleness in Teaching

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Teach and make things easy, and do not make things difficult." THE FINAL CALL TO WISDOM

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 545

THE FINAL CALL TO WISDOM

2181. Understanding the Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2182. The Gift of Understanding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever Allah intends good for, He gives him understanding of the religion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2183. Convey With Understanding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the one who carries knowledge conveys it to one who has greater understanding than he does."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2184. The Bearer of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah brighten the person who hears a saying from us and then conveys it exactly as he heard it." THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN AND TEACH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 546

THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN AND TEACH

2185. The Best Learn and Teach

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2186. The Messenger's Legacy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2187. Hear and Convey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah brighten a person who hears my saying, understands it, and conveys it to others as he heard it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2188. Carrying Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the bearer of knowledge carries it to one who has more understanding than he does." THE FINAL CALL TO GOOD COMPANIONSHIP

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 547

THE FINAL CALL TO GOOD COMPANIONSHIP

2189. The Good Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The example of a good companion and a bad companion is like that of the seller of musk and the one who operates the bellows."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2190. The Seller of Musk

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The seller of musk will either give you some, you will buy some from him, or you will find a pleasant fragrance from him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2191. The Blacksmith's Bellows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who operates the bellows will either burn your clothes or you will find an unpleasant smell from him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2192. Choose Your Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A person follows the religion of his close friend, so let each of you look at whom he takes as a close friend." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE GOOD COMPANIONS*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 548

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE GOOD COMPANIONS

2193. You Are With Whom You Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will be with those whom you love."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2194. The Man Who Loved the Prophet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man asked the Prophet about the Hour. He said, 'What have you prepared for it?' He said, 'Nothing, except that I love Allah and His Messenger.' He said, 'You will be with those whom you love.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2195. The Joy of the Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"We have never rejoiced over anything as we rejoiced over the Prophet's saying: You will be with those whom you love."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2196. Love Is a Bond

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A person will be with whom he loves." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEREAFTER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 549

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEREAFTER

2197. Be a Stranger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2198. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What have I to do with the world? I am like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree and then leaves it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2199. Remember Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2200. Prepare for What Comes After

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death." THE FINAL CALL TO THE ETERNAL HOME

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 550

THE FINAL CALL TO THE ETERNAL HOME

2201. The Eternal Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The people of Paradise will enter Paradise and the people of Hell will enter Hell. Then death will be brought in the form of a ram and slaughtered between Paradise and Hell."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2202. No More Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then it will be said: O people of Paradise, there is no death; O people of Hell, there is no death."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2203. Eternal Abode

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Each group will remain in what it is in forever."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2204. The Final Joy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There will be no death after death." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 551

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION

2205. Seek Refuge From Four Things

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seek refuge with Allah from the punishment of Hell, from the punishment of the grave, from the trials of life and death, and from the evil of the trial of the False Messiah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2206. Protection From the Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of you finishes the last tashahhud, let him seek refuge with Allah from four things."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2207. The Trial of Life and Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then let him say: O Allah, I seek refuge with You from the punishment of Hell, from the punishment of the grave, from the trials of life and death, and from the evil of the trial of the False Messiah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2208. Seek Refuge Before the Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then let him choose whatever supplication he wishes and supplicate with it."*
> *THE VIRTUE OF MORNING PRAYER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 552

THE VIRTUE OF MORNING PRAYER

2209. The Two Cool Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever prays the two cool prayers will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2210. Fajr and 'Asr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever prays al-Bardayn will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2211. Witnessed by the Angels

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Establish prayer at the decline of the sun until the darkness of the night, and the recitation of dawn; indeed, the recitation of dawn is witnessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2212. The Angels of Night and Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels of the night and the angels of the day come to you in succession, and they gather at the dawn prayer and the afternoon prayer." THE VIRTUE OF THE FAJR SUNNAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 553

THE VIRTUE OF THE FAJR SUNNAH

2213. Better Than the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than the world and everything in it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2214. Do Not Abandon Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not abandon the two rak'ahs of Fajr, even if you are pursued by cavalry."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2215. A Precious Beginning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than the world and everything in it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2216. Begin the Day With Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever prays the dawn prayer is under the protection of Allah." THE VIRTUE OF ASR PRAYER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 554

THE VIRTUE OF ASR PRAYER

2217. Guard the Asr Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever misses the 'Asr prayer, it is as though his family and wealth have been lost."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2218. The Deeds of the Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels of the night and the angels of the day come to you in succession."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2219. They Meet at Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"They gather at the Fajr prayer and the 'Asr prayer."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2220. Allah Asks About His Servants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your Lord asks them, although He knows better than they do: How did you leave My servants? They say: We left them while they were praying." THE VIRTUE OF TWO RAK'AHS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 555

THE VIRTUE OF TWO RAK'AHS

2221. Twelve Rak'ahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs during the day and night, a house will be built for him in Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

2222. A House in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever maintains twelve rak'ahs of voluntary prayer, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2223. The Two Rak'ahs After Wudu

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Bilal, tell me of the deed you have done in Islam for which you hope most, for I heard the sound of your sandals before me in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2224. The Secret of Bilal's Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I do not know of any deed more hopeful to me than that whenever I performed ablution at any hour of the night or day, I prayed with that purification whatever Allah willed me to pray." THE VIRTUE OF PROSTRATION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 556

THE VIRTUE OF PROSTRATION

2225. Draw Near Through Sujud

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase supplication."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2226. Many Prostrations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Prostrate often, for you will not make a single prostration to Allah except that Allah raises you by it one degree and removes one sin from you."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2227. The Mark of Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends mercy for the people of the Fire, He commands the angels to bring out whoever used to worship Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2228. The Fire Does Not Consume the Mark

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Fire will consume all of the son of Adam except the mark of prostration." THE BEAUTY OF SUPPLICATION IN SUJUD*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 557

THE BEAUTY OF SUPPLICATION IN SUJUD

2229. Increase Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase supplication."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2230. A Time of Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The servant is closest to his Lord during prostration."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2231. Praise Your Lord in Ruku'

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"As for bowing, glorify your Lord therein; and as for prostration, strive in supplication, for it is more likely that your supplication will be answered."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2232. The Place of Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Strive in supplication during prostration." THE ETIQUETTE OF RUKU'*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 558

THE ETIQUETTE OF RUKU‘

2233. Glorify Allah in Ruku‘

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“As for bowing, glorify your Lord therein.”

Source: Sahih Muslim

2234. Do Not Recite Qur’an in Ruku‘

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“I have indeed been forbidden to recite the Qur’an while bowing or prostrating.”

Source: Sahih Muslim

2235. Ruku‘ Is for Glorification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“As for bowing, glorify your Lord therein.”

Source: Sahih Muslim

2236. Sujud Is for Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“As for prostration, strive in supplication.” THE VIRTUE OF SALAM AFTER PRAYER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 559

THE VIRTUE OF SALAM AFTER PRAYER

2237. Seek Forgiveness Three Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the Messenger of Allah finished his prayer, he would seek forgiveness three times."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2238. Praise the Possessor of Majesty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He would say: O Allah, You are Peace and from You is peace. Blessed are You, O Possessor of Majesty and Honor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2239. The Meaning of Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allahumma anta al-Salam wa minka al-Salam."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2240. Complete the Prayer With Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He would seek forgiveness three times and then say: O Allah, You are Peace and from You is peace." THE VIRTUE OF AYAT AL-KURSI*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 560

THE VIRTUE OF AYAT AL-KURSI

2241. Recite Ayat al-Kursi

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi after every obligatory prayer, nothing prevents him from entering Paradise except death."*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

2242. Protection Through the Verse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi before sleeping, Allah will appoint a guardian for him, and Satan will not approach him until morning."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2243. The Greatest Verse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The greatest verse in the Book of Allah is: Allah, there is no deity worthy of worship except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2244. The Throne Verse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi after an obligatory prayer will be under Allah's protection until the next prayer." THE VIRTUE OF THE LAST TWO VERSES OF AL-BAQARAH*

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

PART : 561

THE VIRTUE OF THE LAST TWO VERSES OF AL-BAQARAH

2245. They Suffice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah at night, they will suffice him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2246. A Special Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I was given the concluding verses of Surah al-Baqarah from beneath the Throne."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2247. The Two Closing Verses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2248. Sufficiency by Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah in a night, they will suffice him." THE VIRTUE OF THE MU'AWWIDHAT

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 562

THE VIRTUE OF THE MU‘AWWIDHAT

2249. Protection Through the Three Surahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“Recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad and al-Mu‘awwidhatayn three times in the morning and evening; they will suffice you against everything.”

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami‘ al-Tirmidhi

2250. Protection Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“Whenever the Prophet went to bed, he would blow into his hands and recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad, Qul a‘udhu bi-Rabbil-Falaq, and Qul a‘udhu bi-Rabbin-Nas, then wipe his hands over whatever parts of his body he could.”

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2251. Repeat the Three

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“Recite the three Quls before sleeping.”

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2252. Protection Morning and Evening

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

“Recite them three times at dawn and three times at evening; they will suffice you from everything.” THE VIRTUE OF SLEEPING WITH REMEMBRANCE

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami‘ al-Tirmidhi

PART : 563

THE VIRTUE OF SLEEPING WITH REMEMBRANCE

2253. The Final Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to bed, say: Subhan Allah thirty-three times, Alhamdulillah thirty-three times, and Allahu Akbar thirty-four times."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2254. Better Than a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not guide you to something better than a servant? When you go to your bed, say Subhan Allah thirty-three times, Alhamdulillah thirty-three times, and Allahu Akbar thirty-four times."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2255. Remember Allah Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Say Subhan Allah thirty-three times, Alhamdulillah thirty-three times, and Allahu Akbar thirty-four times."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2256. A Gift of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"That is better for you than a servant." THE VIRTUE OF WAKING FOR PRAYER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 564

THE VIRTUE OF WAKING FOR PRAYER

2257. Satan Ties Three Knots

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sleeps, Satan ties three knots at the back of his neck."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2258. Remember Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he wakes and remembers Allah, one knot is loosened."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2259. Perform Wudu

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he performs ablution, another knot is loosened."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2260. Pray and Become Energetic

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he prays, all the knots are loosened, and he becomes energetic and cheerful; otherwise, he becomes lazy and gloomy." THE VIRTUE OF SLEEPING EARLY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 565

THE VIRTUE OF SLEEPING EARLY

2261. Avoid Needless Night Talk

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Prophet used to dislike sleeping before 'Isha and talking after it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2262. Guard the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He used to dislike sleeping before the 'Isha prayer and talking after it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2263. Protect the 'Isha Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If the people knew what was in the 'Isha and Fajr prayers, they would come to them even if they had to crawl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2264. The Heavy Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most burdensome prayers upon the hypocrites are the 'Isha and Fajr prayers." THE VIRTUE OF THE 'ISHA AND FAJR PRAYERS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 566

THE VIRTUE OF THE 'ISHA AND FAJR PRAYERS

2265. If They Knew Their Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If they knew what was in the 'Isha and Fajr prayers, they would come even if they had to crawl."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2266. The Heavy Prayers for Hypocrites

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most burdensome prayers upon the hypocrites are the 'Isha and Fajr prayers."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2267. A Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever prays 'Isha in congregation, it is as though he spent half the night in prayer."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2268. Fajr in Congregation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever prays Fajr in congregation, it is as though he spent the entire night in prayer." THE VIRTUE OF CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 567

THE VIRTUE OF CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER

2269. Twenty-Seven Degrees

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer in congregation is twenty-seven times superior to prayer offered alone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2270. Every Step to Congregation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The prayer of a man in congregation is multiplied over his prayer in his house and in his marketplace by twenty-five times."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2271. Every Step Raises a Degree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he performs ablution and does it well, then goes to the mosque, every step he takes raises him one degree and removes one sin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2272. Waiting for Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you remains in prayer as long as the prayer is keeping him there, and the angels continue praying for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed." THE VIRTUE OF WAITING FOR PRAYER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 568

THE VIRTUE OF WAITING FOR PRAYER

2273. The Angels Pray for Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2274. Mercy for the Waiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"They say: O Allah, forgive him; O Allah, have mercy upon him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2275. Remain in Your Place

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels continue praying for one of you as long as he remains in his prayer place."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2276. Do Not Break the Waiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels continue praying for him as long as he does not break his wudu and as long as he does not harm anyone." THE VIRTUE OF MOSQUE GATHERINGS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 569

THE VIRTUE OF MOSQUE GATHERINGS

2277. A House in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a lodging in Paradise every time he goes."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2278. The Houses of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The mosques are the houses of Allah on earth."*

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

2279. The Guests of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever goes to the mosque is a guest of Allah, and it is a duty upon the One visited to honor His guest."*

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

2280. The Heart Attached to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man whose heart is attached to the mosques is among those whom Allah will shade under His shade." THE FINAL CALL TO STEADFAST WORSHIP*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 570

THE FINAL CALL TO STEADFAST WORSHIP

2281. The Most Beloved Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved deeds to Allah are those that are done consistently, even if they are few."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2282. Do What You Can

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do whatever you can, for Allah does not become weary until you become weary."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2283. The Best Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved deeds to Allah are the most consistent, even if they are few."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2284. Do Not Overburden Yourself

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Take upon yourselves only those deeds which you are able to bear." THE FINAL CALL TO BALANCE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 571

THE FINAL CALL TO BALANCE

2285. The Religion Is Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, the religion is ease."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2286. Do Not Make Religion Difficult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one makes the religion too difficult for himself except that it overwhelms him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2287. Follow the Middle Course

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do good deeds properly, sincerely and moderately."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2288. Seek Help Through Moderation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not be excessive in religion." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID EXTREMISM

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 572

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID EXTREMISM

2289. Beware of Excess

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of going to extremes in religion, for those before you were destroyed by going to extremes in religion."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah, Sunan al-Nasa'i

2290. Do Not Exaggerate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not exaggerate in praising me as the Christians exaggerated in praising the son of Mary."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2291. I Am a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I am only a servant, so say: the servant of Allah and His Messenger."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2292. Worship Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not exaggerate in praising me." THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE MIDDLE PATH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 573

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE MIDDLE PATH

2293. Moderation in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, I am the most fearful of Allah among you and the most conscious of Him, but I fast and I break my fast, I pray and I sleep, and I marry women. Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2294. Do Not Reject the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2295. Balance in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your body has a right over you, your eyes have a right over you, and your wife has a right over you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2296. Give Every Right Its Due

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Your Lord has a right over you, your self has a right over you, and your family has a right over you, so give everyone who has a right his right." THE FINAL CALL TO GRATITUDE FOR THE BODY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 574

THE FINAL CALL TO GRATITUDE FOR THE BODY

2297. Every Joint Has Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of each person must give charity every day that the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2298. Reconcile Between People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2299. Help a Person With His Mount

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man onto his riding animal, lifting him onto it, or lifting his belongings onto it is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2300. Every Step to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step you take toward prayer is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE TONGUE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 575

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE TONGUE

2301. Guard Your Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2302. The Danger of a Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may speak a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he falls into Hell farther than the distance between the east and west."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2303. A Word Can Raise You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may speak a word pleasing to Allah without giving it much importance, and Allah raises him by it many degrees."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2304. A Word Can Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may speak a word that angers Allah without considering it significant, and because of it he falls into Hell." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARM*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 576

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARM

2305. The Muslim Is Safe From Your Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2306. The Muhajir Is One Who Leaves Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Muhajir is the one who abandons what Allah has forbidden."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2307. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe; by Allah, he does not believe; by Allah, he does not believe."

They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2308. The Neighbor's Safety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He whose neighbor is not safe from his harm will not enter Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 577

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

2309. Believe in Allah and Honor the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2310. The Angel Jibril and the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril continued to advise me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2311. The Best Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of neighbors with Allah is the one who is best to his neighbor."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2312. Do Not Despise a Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Muslim women, do not despise any gift from your neighbor, even if it is the hoof of a sheep." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 578

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST

2313. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2314. The Right of the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for three days, and his special gift is for a day and a night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2315. The Guest Should Be Honored

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay with his host until he causes him embarrassment."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2316. A Guest's Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should honor his guest." THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN KINSHIP

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 579

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN KINSHIP

2317. Maintain the Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2318. The True Maintainer of Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who maintains ties of kinship is not the one who merely reciprocates, but the one who, when his relatives sever ties with him, maintains them."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2319. Increase in Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever would like his provision to be expanded and his life to be prolonged, let him maintain ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2320. Kinship Is a Bond

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Kinship is suspended from the Throne and says: Whoever maintains me, Allah maintains him; whoever severs me, Allah severs him." THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR RELATIVES*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 580

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR RELATIVES

2321. Charity to Relatives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Charity given to a poor person is charity, while charity given to a relative is two things: charity and maintaining ties."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

2322. Begin With Those Near You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best charity is that which you give while you are self-sufficient, and the upper hand is better than the lower hand, and begin with those for whom you are responsible."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2323. Your Family Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Begin with yourself and give charity to it. If anything remains, then it is for your family."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2324. Spend Upon Your Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most excellent dinar is the one a man spends upon his family." THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CHILDREN*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 581

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR CHILDREN

2325. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young and honor our elders."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2326. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2327. Mercy for the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever does not show mercy to our young and recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2328. A Father's Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock." THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR DAUGHTERS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 582

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR DAUGHTERS

2329. Daughters as a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has three daughters and is patient with them, feeds them, gives them drink, clothes them from his wealth, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2330. Two Daughters and Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has two daughters and treats them kindly, they will be a shield for him from the Fire."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2331. Caring for Daughters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has three daughters, cares for them, provides for them, and shows them mercy will certainly enter Paradise."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

2332. Daughters as Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has three daughters and shelters them, provides for them, and shows them mercy, Paradise is certainly due to him." THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ORPHANS*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 583

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ORPHANS

2333. The Guardian of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise." And he gestured with his index and middle fingers.*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2334. Nearness in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I and the sponsor of an orphan will be like these two in Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2335. Care for the Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever takes care of an orphan belonging to him or to someone else, I and he will be like these two in Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2336. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who cares for an orphan and myself will be like this in Paradise."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR WIDOWS AND THE POOR*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 584

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR WIDOWS AND THE POOR

2337. The One Who Strives for Widows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2338. Like the Night Worshipper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer during the night."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2339. Care for the Vulnerable

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who looks after a widow or a poor person is like a warrior in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2340. Worship Through Service

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives to help the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 585

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

2341. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2342. A Command of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry and visit the sick."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2343. Feed People and Spread Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread peace, feed people, maintain ties of kinship, and pray at night while people are sleeping; you will enter Paradise in peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2344. The Best Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best Islam is to feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know with peace." THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 586

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

2345. The Right of the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the sick, feed the hungry, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2346. A Morning in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person in the morning, seventy thousand angels send blessings upon him until evening."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2347. An Evening in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person in the evening, seventy thousand angels send blessings upon him until morning."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2348. The Fruit of Visiting the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains among the fruits of Paradise until he returns." THE FINAL CALL TO KINDNESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 587

THE FINAL CALL TO KINDNESS

2349. Kindness Never Enters Anything

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Kindness does not enter anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2350. Allah Loves Gentleness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2351. Gentleness Is a Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2352. Gentleness in Every Matter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, gentleness is not in anything except that it beautifies it." THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 588

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

2353. Forgive and Overlook

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another. Rather, be servants of Allah as brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2354. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to forsake his brother beyond three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2355. The Better of the Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with salam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2356. Reconciliation Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity? Reconciling between people." THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE HEARTS

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 589

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE HEARTS

2357. Do Not Spread Corruption

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a man that he despises his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2358. The Muslim Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Everything of a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2359. Do Not Wrong One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another, do not inflate prices against one another, do not hate one another, do not turn away from one another, and do not undercut one another in trade."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2360. Be Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers." THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY THE HEART

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 590

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY THE HEART

2361. Do Not Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2362. Do Not Hate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2363. Do Not Turn Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2364. The Best of You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who are best in character." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 591

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

2365. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2366. The Angels Lower Their Wings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge, out of pleasure with what he does."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2367. The Inhabitants of Heaven and Earth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the ants in their holes and the fish, pray for blessings upon the one who teaches people good."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2368. The Scholars and the Prophets

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The scholars are the heirs of the Prophets." THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH GOODNESS*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 592

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH GOODNESS

2369. Convey From Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2370. The One Who Guides to Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guides to good will have a reward similar to that of the one who does it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2371. Teach and Do Not Conceal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is asked about knowledge and conceals it will be bridled with a bridle of fire on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2372. Knowledge That Benefits

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a human being dies, his deeds end except for three: ongoing charity, beneficial knowledge, or a righteous child who prays for him." THE FINAL CALL TO LEAVE A LEGACY OF GOOD

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 593

THE FINAL CALL TO LEAVE A LEGACY OF GOOD

2373. A Continuing Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a person dies, his deeds come to an end except for three."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2374. Ongoing Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An ongoing charity remains for him after his death."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2375. Beneficial Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beneficial knowledge remains for him after his death."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2376. A Righteous Child's Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A righteous child who prays for him remains a source of reward after his death." THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR DEATH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 594

THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR DEATH

2377. Remember the Destroyer of Pleasures

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember frequently the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

2378. Visit the Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I had forbidden you to visit graves, but now visit them, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2379. Prepare Before Departure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2380. The Traveler

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Count yourself among the people of the graves." THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE AS A TRAVELER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 595

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE AS A TRAVELER

2381. A Stranger in This World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2382. Take From Your Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take advantage of five before five: your youth before your old age, your health before your illness, your wealth before your poverty, your free time before your occupation, and your life before your death."

Source: Reported by al-Hakim

2383. The World Is Temporary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What have I to do with this world? I am only like a rider who rests under the shade of a tree, then leaves it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2384. A Passing Shadow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am in this world like a traveler who rested beneath the shade of a tree and then left it." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEREAFTER

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 596

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE HEREAFTER

2385. The Intelligent Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account and works for what comes after death."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2386. Do Not Follow Every Desire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The incapable person is the one who follows his desires and then places his hopes upon Allah."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2387. Prepare for Tomorrow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Work for what comes after death."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2388. Take Yourself to Account

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The intelligent person is the one who takes himself to account." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 597

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY

2389. Allah Is More Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more merciful to His servants than this mother is to her child."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2390. A Hundred Parts of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah created mercy in one hundred parts and kept ninety-nine parts with Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2391. One Part on Earth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"From one part of mercy, creation shows mercy to one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2392. Even the Animal Shows Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By that one part, a wild animal lifts its hoof away from its young lest it should harm it." THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 598

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE

2393. Allah Forgives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel after losing it in a barren land."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2394. The Joy of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you is with finding his lost camel."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2395. Do Not Despair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the sinners of the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand by day so that the sinners of the night may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2396. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the sinner of the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand by day so that the sinner of the night may repent." THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT BEFORE IT IS TOO LATE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 599

THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT BEFORE IT IS TOO LATE

2397. Repentance Before the Sun Rises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2398. The Door Remains Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2399. Repent While You Can

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2400. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you is with finding what he has lost." THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 600

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH

2401. Reliance Upon Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If you were to rely upon Allah with the reliance He deserves, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds: they go out hungry in the morning and return full."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2402. Go Forth Seeking Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"They go out in the morning hungry and return in the evening full."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2403. Trust With Action

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Were you to rely upon Allah as He deserves, you would be provided for as the birds are provided for."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2404. Allah Is the Provider

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah provides for the birds when they go out and when they return." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CONTENTMENT*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 601

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CONTENTMENT

2405. Look at Those Below You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you and do not look at those who are above you, for that is more likely to keep you from belittling Allah's favor upon you."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2406. Recognize Allah's Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not look at those above you, lest you regard the blessings of Allah upon you as insignificant."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2407. Contentment With What Allah Gives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Look at those who are below you in worldly matters."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2408. Gratitude Through Perspective

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"That is more appropriate so that you do not belittle the favors Allah has bestowed upon you." THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT ALLAH'S DECREE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 602

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT ALLAH'S DECREE

2409. Amazing Is the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"How wonderful is the affair of the believer, for his affair is all good, and this is not for anyone except the believer."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2410. Gratitude in Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If something pleasing happens to him, he is grateful, and that is good for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2411. Patience in Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If something harmful happens to him, he is patient, and that is good for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2412. Good in Every Circumstance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The affair of the believer is all good." THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT TESTS WITH FAITH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 603

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT TESTS WITH FAITH

2413. No Fatigue Is Wasted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, distress, even a thorn that pricks him, afflicts a Muslim except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2414. Even a Thorn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Even a thorn that pricks him causes Allah to expiate some of his sins."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2415. Pain Can Become Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim is afflicted by harm except that Allah removes some of his sins because of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2416. Suffering Is Not Meaningless

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No fatigue or illness befalls a Muslim except that Allah expiates some of his sins." THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE IN ILLNESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 604

THE FINAL CALL TO PATIENCE IN ILLNESS

2417. Fever Removes Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not curse fever, for it removes the sins of the children of Adam just as the furnace removes the impurity of iron."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2418. Patience Through Fever

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fever removes the sins of the children of Adam."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2419. Purification Through Affliction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fever removes sins just as fire removes the impurity of iron."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2420. Do Not Curse Your Affliction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not curse fever." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CURE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 605

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CURE

2421. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah, for Allah has not sent down a disease without also sending down its cure."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

2422. Every Disease Has a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"For every disease there is a cure."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2423. The Cure Is Known by Allah's Permission

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the cure is applied to the disease, the sick person is cured by Allah's permission."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2424. Do Not Abandon Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has sent down the disease and the cure, and He has appointed a cure for every disease, so seek treatment." THE FINAL CALL TO USE THE BLACK SEED*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 606

THE FINAL CALL TO USE THE BLACK SEED

2425. The Black Seed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Use this black seed, for indeed it is a cure for every disease except death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2426. A Cure Except Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The black seed is a cure for every disease except al-sam."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2427. The Meaning of Al-Sam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What is al-sam? He said: Death."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2428. A Prophetic Remedy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"In the black seed there is healing for every disease except death." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION FROM DISEASE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 607

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION FROM DISEASE

2429. Ask for Well-Being

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being, for no one has been given anything after certainty better than well-being."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2430. Do Not Ask for Affliction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not wish to meet the enemy, but ask Allah for well-being."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2431. Well-Being Is a Great Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ask Allah for well-being in this world and the Hereafter."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2432. The Greatest Gift After Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one has been given a gift better and more comprehensive than well-being."
THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUPERSTITION

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 608

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUPERSTITION

2433. No Evil Omens

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no contagion and no evil omen."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2434. Good Omens

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no evil omen, but I like the good omen."
They asked, "What is the good omen?" He said, "A good word."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2435. Good Words Bring Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The good omen is the good word."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2436. Do Not Blame Signs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no evil omen." THE FINAL CALL TO OBSERVE QUARANTINE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 609

THE FINAL CALL TO OBSERVE QUARANTINE

2437. Do Not Enter a Plague-Stricken Land

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you hear that it has broken out in a land, do not enter it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2438. Do Not Flee From It

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If it breaks out while you are there, do not leave it in flight from it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2439. Stay Where You Are

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not enter a land where plague has broken out, and do not leave it if it breaks out while you are there."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2440. A Mercy for Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The plague was a punishment which Allah sends upon whom He wills, but Allah has made it a mercy for the believers." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CONTAGIOUS HARM

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 610

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CONTAGIOUS HARM

2441. Flee From Leprosy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Flee from the leper as you flee from a lion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2442. Keep Distance From Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Flee from the leper as you flee from a lion."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2443. Do Not Expose Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A sick person should not be brought among healthy people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2444. Protect the Community

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Flee from the leper as you flee from a lion." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HEALING THROUGH RUQYAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 611

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK HEALING THROUGH RUQYAH

2445. Ruqyah Without Shirk

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Present your ruqyahs to me. There is nothing wrong with ruqyahs as long as they do not contain shirk."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2446. Permissible Ruqyah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you can benefit his brother, let him do so."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2447. Ruqyah for the Evil Eye

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If one of you sees something in his brother, himself, or his wealth that pleases him, let him pray for blessing over it, for the evil eye is real."*

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

2448. Seek Protection From the Evil Eye

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The evil eye is real." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE FAMILY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 612

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE FAMILY

2449. The Three Quls

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad and al-Mu'awwidhatayn three times in the morning and evening; they will suffice you against everything."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2450. Protection at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the Prophet went to bed, he would blow into his hands and recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad, Qul a'udhu bi-Rabbil-Falaq, and Qul a'udhu bi-Rabbin-Nas."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2451. Wipe Over the Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then he would wipe his hands over whatever parts of his body he could reach."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2452. Repeat the Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He would do that three times." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REFUGE FROM SATAN*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 613

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REFUGE FROM SATAN

2453. Satan Flees From the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the call to prayer is proclaimed, Satan turns his back and flees."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2454. He Flees From the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the adhan is called, Satan flees, passing wind so that he will not hear the adhan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2455. He Returns After the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the call to prayer is completed, he comes back."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2456. He Flees Again at the Iqamah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the iqamah is pronounced, he turns and flees again." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REFUGE IN ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 614

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK REFUGE IN ALLAH

2457. Say A'udhu Billah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you become angry, say: I seek refuge in Allah from Satan."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2458. Seek Refuge When Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If a man says, 'I seek refuge in Allah from Satan,' his anger will leave him."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2459. Protection From the Whisperer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: I seek refuge in Allah from Satan."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2460. Turn to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I know a word which, if he said it, what he feels would leave him: I seek refuge in Allah from Satan." THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL ANGER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 615

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL ANGER

2461. Do Not Become Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man said, 'Advise me.' He said: 'Do not become angry.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2462. Repeat the Advice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The man repeated his request several times, and he said: 'Do not become angry.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2463. Strength Is Self-Control

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others; the strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2464. True Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is the one who controls himself when he is angry." THE FINAL CALL TO CHANGE YOUR POSITION

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 616

THE FINAL CALL TO CHANGE YOUR POSITION

2465. Sit Down When Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry while standing, let him sit down."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2466. Lie Down If Anger Remains

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If his anger does not leave him while sitting, let him lie down."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2467. Change Your State

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry, let him sit down."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2468. Anger Can Be Restrained

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he becomes angry while standing, let him sit down; if the anger does not leave him, let him lie down." THE FINAL CALL TO RESTRAIN THE TONGUE

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 617

THE FINAL CALL TO RESTRAIN THE TONGUE

2469. Silence During Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you becomes angry, let him remain silent."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

2470. Silence Is Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you become angry, be silent."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

2471. Do Not Speak in Rage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Anger is from Satan, and Satan was created from fire."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2472. Cool the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you becomes angry, let him perform ablution." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID REVENGE

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 618

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID REVENGE

2473. Forgiveness Is Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Charity does not decrease wealth, and Allah does not increase a servant in forgiveness except in honor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2474. Forgiveness Brings Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not increase a servant in forgiveness except in honor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2475. Respond With Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not hate one another, do not envy one another, and do not turn away from one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2476. Preserve Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Be servants of Allah and brothers." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT YOUR HEART FROM ENVY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 619

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT YOUR HEART FROM ENVY

2477. Envy Destroys Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of envy, for envy consumes good deeds just as fire consumes wood."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2478. Do Not Desire Another's Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2479. Love for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2480. Brotherhood of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim." THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY RELATIONSHIPS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 620

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY RELATIONSHIPS

2481. Do Not Wrong Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim: he does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2482. The Heart Is Here

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here."
And he pointed to his chest three times.

Source: Sahih Muslim

2483. Honor Is Not in Appearance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2484. Purity of the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID PRIDE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 621

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID PRIDE

2485. The Weight of Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one who has an atom's weight of arrogance in his heart will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2486. What Is Arrogance?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Arrogance is rejecting the truth and looking down on people."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2487. Accept the Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Arrogance is to reject the truth and despise people."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2488. Beauty Is Not Pride

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man said: A person loves that his clothes and shoes should be beautiful. He said: Allah is beautiful and loves beauty." THE FINAL CALL TO HUMILITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 622

THE FINAL CALL TO HUMILITY

2489. Humility for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself for the sake of Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2490. Allah Raises the Humble

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in forgiveness except in honor, and no one humbles himself for Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2491. The Servant Who Is Humble

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself for Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2492. Honor Through Humility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah raises the one who humbles himself for His sake." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 623

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH

2493. Taste the Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three qualities, whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2494. Love for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever loves a person, let him love him only for the sake of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2495. Loving for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Two men who love and meet each other and depart from each other for the sake of Allah are among those whom Allah will shade under His shade."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2496. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever loves Allah and His Messenger more than anything else has tasted the sweetness of faith."* THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE FOR ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 624

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE FOR ALLAH

2497. The Love of Two Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Two people who love one another for the sake of Allah, meeting because of Him and separating because of Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2498. Love Without Worldly Motive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will shade seven whom He will shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2499. Hearts United for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Two men who love each other for the sake of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2500. A Love That Outlives the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah will shade two men who love one another for the sake of Allah, meeting upon that and separating upon that." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE MESSENGER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 625

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE MESSENGER

2501. Love the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2502. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever possesses three qualities will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2503. Love for the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Him in Whose Hand is my soul, none of you believes until I am more beloved to him than his father and his child."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2504. Complete Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you believes until his desires follow what I have brought." THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE SUNNAH*

Source: Reported by al-Nawawi in the Forty Hadith

PART : 626

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE SUNNAH

2505. Hold Fast to My Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much disagreement, so hold fast to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2506. Cling to the Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it with your molar teeth."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2507. Beware of Newly Introduced Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of newly introduced matters, for every newly introduced matter is an innovation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2508. Every Innovation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every innovation is misguidance." THE FINAL CALL TO OBEY ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 627

THE FINAL CALL TO OBEY ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER

2509. Obedience Leads to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"All my Ummah will enter Paradise except those who refuse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2510. Who Refuses?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise, and whoever disobeys me has refused."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2511. Obedience Is the Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, and whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2512. The Messenger Must Be Followed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys the ruler has obeyed me, and whoever disobeys the ruler has disobeyed me." THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE THE MESSAGE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 628

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE THE MESSAGE

2513. Convey the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2514. Let Those Present Convey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let the one who is present convey it to the one who is absent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2515. May Allah Brighten the Bearer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah brighten a person who hears a saying from us, memorizes it, and conveys it to others."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

2516. Understanding and Conveying

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps the one who carries knowledge is not himself a person of understanding, and perhaps he carries knowledge to one who understands it better than he does." THE FINAL CALL TO VERIFY WHAT YOU HEAR

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 629

THE FINAL CALL TO VERIFY WHAT YOU HEAR

2517. Do Not Attribute Lies to Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deliberately lies about me, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2518. The Warning Against Fabrication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever tells a lie about me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2519. Preserve the Prophetic Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever lies upon me deliberately, let him take his place in Hell."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2520. Fear False Attribution

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not lie upon me, for whoever lies upon me will enter the Fire." THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE TRUST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 630

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE TRUST

2521. The Signs of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he makes a promise, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2522. Betrayal of Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he is entrusted, he betrays."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2523. Breaking Promises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he makes a promise, he breaks it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2524. False Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he speaks, he lies." THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL TRUSTS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 631

THE FINAL CALL TO FULFILL TRUSTS

2525. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fulfill the trust entrusted to you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2526. Trust Is a Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Return the trust to the one who entrusted you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2527. Do Not Answer Betrayal With Betrayal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not betray the one who betrays you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2528. Honor the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fulfill the trust." THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP PROMISES

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 632

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP PROMISES

2529. Fulfill Your Covenants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The signs of hypocrisy are three: when he speaks, he lies; when he promises, he breaks it; and when he is entrusted, he betrays."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2530. Keep Your Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A believer does not betray his trust."

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

2531. Betrayal Is a Mark of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he makes a covenant, he acts treacherously."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2532. Do Not Betray Covenants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every betrayer will have a banner raised for him on the Day of Resurrection." THE FINAL CALL TO JUSTICE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 633

THE FINAL CALL TO JUSTICE

2533. The Just Will Have Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be upon pulpits of light with Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2534. Justice Among Those Under Your Care

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are just will be with Allah upon pulpits of light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2535. Justice in Judgment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just are those who are fair in their judgments and with their families and those under their authority."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2536. A Place of Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The just will be upon pulpits of light on the right hand of the Most Merciful." THE FINAL CALL TO FEAR OPPRESSION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 634

THE FINAL CALL TO FEAR OPPRESSION

2537. Avoid Oppression

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of oppression, for oppression will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2538. The Darkness of Wrongdoing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Oppression will be darknesses on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2539. Beware of Miserliness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Beware of miserliness, for it destroyed those who were before you."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2540. Do Not Let Greed Destroy You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Miserliness commanded them to shed blood and to regard unlawful things as lawful." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INJUSTICE IN DEALINGS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 635

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID INJUSTICE IN DEALINGS

2541. Do Not Cheat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever cheats us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2542. Deception Is Not the Way

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who cheats is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2543. Honesty in the Marketplace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they speak the truth and make everything clear, they will be blessed in their transaction."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2544. Concealing Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they conceal defects and lie, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."
THE FINAL CALL TO HONEST COMMERCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 636

THE FINAL CALL TO HONEST COMMERCE

2545. Truth Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The buyer and seller have the option as long as they have not separated."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2546. Truth and Clarity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2547. Lying Removes Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they lie and conceal, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2548. Be Clear in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Truthfulness and clarity bring blessing, while lying and concealment erase blessing." THE FINAL CALL TO BE EASY IN DEALINGS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 637

THE FINAL CALL TO BE EASY IN DEALINGS

2549. Mercy Upon the Seller

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"May Allah have mercy upon a man who is easygoing when he sells, when he buys, and when he demands his due."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2550. Ease in Buying

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he buys."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2551. Ease in Selling

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he sells."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2552. Ease in Collecting Debts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah have mercy on a man who is easygoing when he demands his due."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE TIME TO THE DEBTOR*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 638

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE TIME TO THE DEBTOR

2553. Give Respite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever gives respite to a debtor who is in difficulty, Allah will give him shade on the Day when there is no shade except His shade."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2554. Ease for the Debtor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever gives respite to one in difficulty or reduces his debt, Allah will shade him under His Throne."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2555. Allah Will Ease Your Difficulty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2556. Help Those in Difficulty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one who is in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter." THE FINAL CALL TO RELIEVE DISTRESS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 639

THE FINAL CALL TO RELIEVE DISTRESS

2557. Relieve a Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2558. Cover the Faults of Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the faults of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2559. Allah Helps Those Who Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant as long as the servant continues to help his brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2560. Make the Way Easy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE OTHERS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 640

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE OTHERS

2561. Allah Helps the Helper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah continues to help the servant as long as the servant continues to help his brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2562. The Reward of Service

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fulfills the need of his brother, Allah will fulfill his need."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2563. Relieve the Distressed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a Muslim of a difficulty, Allah will relieve him of a difficulty on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2564. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever is in the need of his brother, Allah will be in his need." THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARDSHIP*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 641

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARDSHIP

2565. Remove Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever makes things easy for one who is in difficulty, Allah will make things easy for him in this world and the Hereafter."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2566. Allah Loves Relief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of a hardship of this world, Allah will relieve him of a hardship of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2567. Do Not Make Life Harder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Make things easy and do not make things difficult; give glad tidings and do not repel people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2568. Give Glad Tidings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Give glad tidings and do not repel people." THE FINAL CALL TO SPREAD PEACE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 642

THE FINAL CALL TO SPREAD PEACE

2569. Spread Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another. Shall I not guide you to something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2570. The Greeting of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Spread salam among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2571. Greet Those You Know and Do Not Know

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best Islam is to feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know with peace."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2572. Peace Unites Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another."* THE FINAL CALL TO FEED PEOPLE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 643

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED PEOPLE

2573. Feed People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best Islam is to feed people."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2574. Feed the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2575. Feeding and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people and spread peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2576. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread peace, feed people, maintain ties of kinship, and pray at night while people are sleeping; you will enter Paradise in peace." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ONE ANOTHER

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 644

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ONE ANOTHER

2577. Love Is a Sign of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"You will not believe until you love one another."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2578. Remove Hatred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2579. Remove Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2580. Become Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MUSLIM BROTHERHOOD

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 645

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MUSLIM BROTHERHOOD

2581. The Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are six."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2582. Return the Greeting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you meet him, greet him with salam."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2583. Accept the Invitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he invites you, accept his invitation."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2584. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he is sick, visit him." THE FINAL CALL TO RESPOND TO THE SNEEZER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 646

THE FINAL CALL TO RESPOND TO THE SNEEZER

2585. Praise Allah After Sneezing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you sneezes, let him say, 'Alhamdulillah.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2586. Respond With Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he says, 'Alhamdulillah,' his brother or companion should say, 'Yarhamuk Allah.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2587. Reply With Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When it is said to him, 'Yarhamuk Allah,' he should say, 'Yahdikum Allah wa yuslih balakum.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2588. A Small Sunnah, A Beautiful Bond

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you sneezes and praises Allah, respond to him." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE GOOD WORDS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 647

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE GOOD WORDS

2589. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2590. A Smile Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smiling in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2591. Guiding to Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your commanding good and forbidding evil is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2592. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your removing a harmful thing from the road is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM FROM THE ROAD

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 648

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM FROM THE ROAD

2593. Every Step Can Be Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2594. Faith Has Branches

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than sixty branches."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2595. The Highest Branch

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The highest of them is the statement: There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2596. The Lowest Branch

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The lowest of them is removing something harmful from the road." THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE PATHS OF PEOPLE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 649

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE PATHS OF PEOPLE

2597. Do Not Harm the Road

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than sixty branches, and removing something harmful from the road is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2598. A Branch of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing harmful things from the road is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2599. Modesty Is Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2600. Faith in Word and Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than sixty branches." THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE MODESTY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 650

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE MODESTY

2601. Modesty Is Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2602. Every Religion Has a Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every religion has its distinctive characteristic, and the distinctive characteristic of Islam is modesty."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2603. Modesty Brings Only Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty does not bring anything except good."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2604. If You Have No Modesty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you have no modesty, then do whatever you wish." THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE GAZE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 651

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE GAZE

2605. Protect the Eyes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The son of Adam has his share of adultery written for him, and he will inevitably receive it. The adultery of the eyes is looking."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2606. The Eyes Can Commit Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The adultery of the eyes is looking."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2607. The Tongue Has Its Share

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The adultery of the tongue is speech."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2608. The Hands and Feet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The hands commit adultery, and their adultery is touching; the feet commit adultery, and their adultery is walking." THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD CHASTITY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 652

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD CHASTITY

2609. The Protection of Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee for him Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2610. Guard What Is Between the Jaws

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever protects what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2611. The Seven Saved From the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man whom a woman of status and beauty invites to herself, but he says: 'I fear Allah.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2612. Fear Allah in Private

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I fear Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO LOWER THE GAZE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 653

THE FINAL CALL TO LOWER THE GAZE

2613. The Sudden Look

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I asked the Messenger of Allah about the sudden glance. He commanded me to turn my gaze away."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2614. The First Look

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O Ali, do not follow one glance with another. The first is for you, but the second is against you."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2615. Turn Away the Gaze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Turn your gaze away."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2616. Protect the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The eyes commit adultery, and their adultery is looking." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PURITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 654

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PURITY

2617. Marriage Protects Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O young men, whoever among you can marry should marry, for it is more effective in lowering the gaze and guarding chastity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2618. Fasting as Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever cannot marry should fast, for fasting is a shield for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2619. The Shield of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2620. Guard Your Chastity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you can afford marriage, let him marry." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT HONOR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 655

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT HONOR

2621. Seven Under Allah's Shade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven are those whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2622. The Chaste Youth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A young man who grew up in the worship of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2623. A Heart Attached to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man whose heart is attached to the mosques."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2624. A Hidden Act of Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO PRIVATE DEVOTION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 656

THE FINAL CALL TO PRIVATE DEVOTION

2625. Remember Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2626. Tears of Awe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two eyes will not be touched by the Fire: an eye that weeps from fear of Allah and an eye that spends the night guarding in the cause of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2627. A Tear for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No person who weeps out of fear of Allah will enter the Fire until milk returns to the udder."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2628. A Heart That Fears Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."
THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP WORSHIP SINCERE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 657

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP WORSHIP SINCERE

2629. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2630. Deeds Are by Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2631. The Hidden Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever intends a good deed but does not do it, Allah records it for him as one complete good deed."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2632. The Intention Behind Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever intends an evil deed but does not do it, Allah records it for him as one complete good deed." THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE GOOD INTENTIONS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 658

THE FINAL CALL TO VALUE GOOD INTENTIONS

2633. A Good Intention Becomes a Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he intends a good deed and does not do it, it is recorded for him as one good deed."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2634. A Good Deed Multiplied

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he does it, it is recorded for him as ten good deeds, up to seven hundred times, and even more."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2635. Allah Multiplies Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has written the good deeds and the evil deeds and then explained them."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2636. A Sin Is Not Multiplied

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he intends an evil deed and does not do it, Allah records it as one complete good deed." THE FINAL CALL TO DO GOOD SECRETLY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 659

THE FINAL CALL TO DO GOOD SECRETLY

2637. Charity in Secret

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man who gives charity so secretly that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2638. Hidden Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Among the seven whom Allah will shade is a man who gives charity and conceals it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2639. Worship Without Display

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man who remembers Allah in solitude and his eyes overflow with tears."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2640. The Secret Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seven whom Allah will shade include a person whose charity is so hidden that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given." THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE WITHOUT EXPECTING PRAISE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 660

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE WITHOUT EXPECTING PRAISE

2641. Charity Without Boasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who gives charity and conceals it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2642. Do Not Destroy Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever gives charity and then follows it with reminders of his generosity or injury has nullified his charity."

Source: Reported in the hadith tradition

2643. Give Purely for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not accept any deed except that which is done sincerely for Him."

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

2644. Seek Allah's Pleasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does a deed seeking the pleasure of Allah will have his reward with Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE FACE OF ALLAH

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

PART : 661

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE FACE OF ALLAH

2645. The Greatest Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I have prepared for My righteous servants what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and what has never occurred to the human heart."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2646. What No Eye Has Seen

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No eye has seen, no ear has heard, and no human heart has conceived what Allah has prepared for His righteous servants."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2647. The Hidden Treasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and no human heart has conceived."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2648. Beyond Imagination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has prepared for His righteous servants what no eye has seen and no ear has heard." THE FINAL CALL TO LONG FOR PARADISE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 662

THE FINAL CALL TO LONG FOR PARADISE

2649. A Place Beyond Imagination

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"In Paradise there is what no eye has seen, no ear has heard, and no human heart has imagined."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2650. The Dwelling of Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The space of a whip in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2651. A Place Better Than the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The space of a bow in Paradise is better than the world and everything in it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2652. The Fragrance of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The first group to enter Paradise will be like the full moon on the night of the fourteenth." THE FINAL CALL TO ENTER PARADISE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 663

THE FINAL CALL TO ENTER PARADISE

2653. The First People of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The first group to enter Paradise will have faces like the full moon on the night of the fourteenth."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2654. No Spitting or Illness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They will neither spit, nor blow their noses, nor defecate."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2655. Their Vessels and Combs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Their vessels will be of gold, their combs will be of gold and silver, and their incense burners will be aloe."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2656. Their Hearts Are United

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Their character will be one, and their form will be that of their father Adam." THE FINAL CALL TO DESIRE PARADISE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 664

THE FINAL CALL TO DESIRE PARADISE

2657. The Lowest Dwelling in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The last person to enter Paradise will be a man who walks once, stumbles once, and is touched by the Fire once."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2658. The Greatest Kingdom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He will be given the equivalent of the world and ten times as much."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2659. More Than the World

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He will have the like of the world and ten times the like of it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2660. The Last to Enter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"That is the least of the people of Paradise in rank." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE HIGHEST LEVELS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 665

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE HIGHEST LEVELS

2661. Ask Allah for Al-Firdaws

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you ask Allah for Paradise, ask Him for Al-Firdaws, for it is the highest part of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2662. Beneath It Are Rivers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Above it is the Throne of the Most Merciful, and from it the rivers of Paradise spring forth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2663. The Highest Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Al-Firdaws is the highest and most elevated part of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2664. Ask for the Best

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you ask Allah, ask Him for Al-Firdaws." THE FINAL CALL TO SEE ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 666

THE FINAL CALL TO SEE ALLAH

2665. Seeing the Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, you will see your Lord as you see this moon, and you will have no difficulty in seeing Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2666. The Full Moon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will see your Lord as you see the full moon, without being crowded in seeing Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2667. No Difficulty in Seeing Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will have no difficulty in seeing Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2668. The Greatest Delight

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then the veil will be removed, and they will not have been given anything more beloved to them than looking upon their Lord." THE FINAL CALL TO ETERNAL JOY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 667

THE FINAL CALL TO ETERNAL JOY

2669. No More Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Death will be brought on the Day of Resurrection in the form of a white ram."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2670. Death Will Be Slaughtered

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then it will be said: O people of Paradise, eternity and no death; O people of Hell, eternity and no death."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2671. Eternal Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O people of Paradise, there is no death; O people of Hell, there is no death."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2672. No End to the Abode

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every person will remain where he is forever." THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH'S MERCY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 668

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH'S MERCY

2673. Allah's Mercy Is Vast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah created one hundred parts of mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2674. Ninety-Nine Parts Are With Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He kept ninety-nine parts with Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2675. One Part Among Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He sent down one part to earth, and through it creation has mercy upon one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2676. Allah's Mercy Is Greater

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has ninety-nine parts of mercy that He has reserved for the Day of Resurrection." THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER DESPAIR

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 669

THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER DESPAIR

2677. Allah Forgives All Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you is with finding his lost riding animal."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2678. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah stretches out His hand by night so that the sinner of the day may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2679. The Door Remains Open

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah stretches out His hand by day so that the sinner of the night may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2680. Repent Before the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat." THE FINAL CALL TO MEET ALLAH*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 670

THE FINAL CALL TO MEET ALLAH

2681. Whoever Loves to Meet Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2682. Whoever Hates to Meet Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever hates to meet Allah, Allah hates to meet him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2683. The Believer at Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the believer is given the good news of Allah's mercy, pleasure, and Paradise, he loves meeting Allah, and Allah loves meeting him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2684. The Disbeliever at Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When the disbeliever is given news of Allah's punishment and wrath, he hates meeting Allah, and Allah hates meeting him." THE FINAL CALL TO DIE UPON FAITH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 671

THE FINAL CALL TO DIE UPON FAITH

2685. The Final Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Deeds are judged by their endings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2686. The End Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by their endings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2687. Ask for a Good Ending

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a servant, He uses him."
They asked, "How does He use him?" He said, "He enables him to do a righteous deed before his death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2688. A Good Ending

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a servant, He guides him to a righteous deed before his death." THE FINAL CALL TO DIE IN A STATE OF WORSHIP

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 672

THE FINAL CALL TO DIE IN A STATE OF WORSHIP

2689. The Final Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Actions are judged by their endings."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2690. A Righteous Conclusion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When Allah loves a servant, He makes him do a righteous deed before his death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2691. Allah's Favor at the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He enables him to perform a righteous deed before his death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2692. The Final Chapter of Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Deeds are judged by their endings." THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR THE FINAL HOUR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 673

THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR THE FINAL HOUR

2693. The Hour Will Come Suddenly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Hour will not be established until two great groups fight one another, and there will be great slaughter between them."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2694. Signs Before the Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Hour will not be established until knowledge is taken away, earthquakes become frequent, time passes quickly, trials appear, and killing increases."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2695. Knowledge Will Be Taken Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not take away knowledge by snatching it from the people, but He takes knowledge away through the death of the scholars."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2696. Ignorance Will Spread

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When no scholar remains, people will take ignorant leaders who will be asked and will give verdicts without knowledge." THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO TRUTH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 674

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO TRUTH

2697. The Saved Group

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There will always remain a group from my Ummah manifest upon the truth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2698. Truth Will Remain

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A group of my Ummah will continue to be victorious upon the truth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2699. Do Not Be Harmed by Opposition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"They will not be harmed by those who oppose them until the command of Allah comes."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2700. Hold Fast to Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A group of my Ummah will remain manifest upon the truth." THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO THE QURAN*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 675

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO THE QURAN

2701. The Book of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have left among you two things; you will never go astray as long as you hold fast to them: the Book of Allah and my Sunnah."

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

2702. Hold Fast to the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to the Book of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2703. The Quran Is Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Book of Allah contains guidance and light."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2704. The Quran Is a Rope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Book of Allah is the rope of Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QURAN

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 676

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QURAN

2705. The Best of You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2706. Learn and Teach

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best among you is the one who learns the Quran and teaches it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2707. The People of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people of the Quran are the people of Allah and His special ones."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2708. Honor the Bearers of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, honoring the bearer of the Quran is honoring the aged Muslim, the just ruler, and the parent who teaches it." THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE QURAN

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 677

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE QURAN

2709. Recite the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite the Quran, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2710. Surah Al-Baqarah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite Surah al-Baqarah, for taking it is a blessing and abandoning it is a loss."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2711. The Magicians Cannot Overcome It

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The magicians cannot withstand it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2712. Surah Al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite al-Zahrawayn, al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran, for they will come on the Day of Resurrection as though they were two clouds or two canopies." THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH THE QURAN*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 678

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH THE QURAN

2713. The Quran Will Intercede

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Quran, for it will come as an intercessor for its companions on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2714. The Two Radiant Surahs

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite al-Zahrawayn: al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2715. A Light on the Day of Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Surah al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran will come as two clouds, two dark canopies, or two flocks of birds in ranks."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2716. A Surah That Speaks for Its Companion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Surah al-Baqarah will come as a cloud and plead for its companion." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER SURAH AL-BAQARAH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 679

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER SURAH AL-BAQARAH

2717. Satan Flees From the House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not turn your houses into graves. Indeed, Satan flees from the house in which Surah al-Baqarah is recited."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2718. Keep Your Homes Alive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not make your houses graves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2719. Recitation Drives Satan Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Satan flees from the house in which Surah al-Baqarah is recited."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2720. Fill Your Home With Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Recite Surah al-Baqarah in your houses." THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE SURAH AL-KAHF*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 680

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE SURAH AL-KAHF

2721. Light Between Two Fridays

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites Surah al-Kahf on Friday, a light will shine for him between the two Fridays."*

Source: Al-Bayhaqi, al-Sunan al-Kubra

2722. The First Ten Verses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever memorizes ten verses from the beginning of Surah al-Kahf will be protected from the False Messiah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2723. Protection From the Dajjal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you encounters him should recite against him the opening verses of Surah al-Kahf."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2724. Hold Fast to the Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever among you encounters him should recite against him the opening verses of Surah al-Kahf." THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE SURAH AL-IKHLAS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 681

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE SURAH AL-IKHLAS

2725. A Third of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Him in Whose Hand is my soul, it is equivalent to one-third of the Quran."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2726. The Love of Surah Al-Ikhlas

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your love for it will cause you to enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2727. Allah Loves Its Reciter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tell him that Allah loves him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2728. Sincerity in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: He is Allah, One." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 682

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

2729. Two Words Beloved to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are two words that are light on the tongue, heavy on the scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-'Azim."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2730. Heavy on the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Two words are light on the tongue and heavy on the Scale."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2731. Glorify Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allah al-'Azim."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2732. Beloved to the Most Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"They are beloved to the Most Merciful." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 683

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH

2733. One Hundred Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2734. Glorification of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, no one will come on the Day of Resurrection with anything better than what he has done except one who has said the same or more."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2735. The Foam of the Sea

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His sins will be erased even if they were like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2736. A Daily Treasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day will have his sins erased." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH AFTER PRAYER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 684

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH AFTER PRAYER

2737. Thirty-Three Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever glorifies Allah after every prayer thirty-three times, praises Allah thirty-three times, and magnifies Allah thirty-three times, making ninety-nine, and completes one hundred with 'There is no deity except Allah alone, without partner,' his sins will be forgiven even if they are like the foam of the sea."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2738. Complete the Hundred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah alone has no partner; to Him belongs the kingdom and to Him is praise, and He has power over all things."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2739. A Treasure After Every Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says this after every prescribed prayer will have his sins forgiven."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2740. Remembrance After Salah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Glorify Allah thirty-three times, praise Allah thirty-three times, and magnify Allah thirty-three times." THE FINAL CALL TO SAY LA ILAHA ILLALLAH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 685

THE FINAL CALL TO SAY LA ILAHA ILLALLAH

2741. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best remembrance is: There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2742. The Key to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'There is no deity worthy of worship except Allah,' sincerely from his heart will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2743. The Weightiest Statement

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The heaviest thing placed on the believer's scale is good character."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2744. The Statement of Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever dies knowing that there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah will enter Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 686

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

2745. Say Astaghfirullah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2746. More Than One Hundred Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2747. The Messenger's Istighfar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2748. A Habit of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times every day." THE FINAL CALL TO SAY SUBHANALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 687

THE FINAL CALL TO SAY SUBHANALLAH

2749. A Palm Tree in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' a palm tree will be planted for him in Paradise."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2750. Plant for Your Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah al-'Azim wa bihamdihi,' a palm tree will be planted for him in Paradise."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2751. A Treasure in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not guide you to a treasure from the treasures of Paradise? There is no power and no strength except through Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2752. A Treasure of the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Lā ḥ awla wa lā quwwata illā billāh is a treasure from the treasures of Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 688

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH

2753. Alhamdulillah Fills the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the Scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2754. Subhanallah and Alhamdulillah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Subhan Allah and Alhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2755. Purity and Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purity is half of faith, Alhamdulillah fills the Scale, and Subhan Allah and Alhamdulillah fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2756. The Weight of Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the Scale." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN EVERY STATE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 689

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN EVERY STATE

2757. Remember Allah Standing and Sitting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember his Lord are like the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2758. The Living Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the house in which Allah is remembered and the house in which Allah is not remembered is like the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2759. Do Not Make Your Hearts Dead

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not make your houses graves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2760. A Heart Alive With Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember his Lord are like the living and the dead." THE FINAL CALL TO GATHER FOR REMEMBRANCE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 690

THE FINAL CALL TO GATHER FOR REMEMBRANCE

2761. Gardens of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you pass by the gardens of Paradise, graze." They asked, "What are the gardens of Paradise?" He said, "The gatherings of remembrance."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2762. The Angels Search for Gatherings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has angels who travel about seeking the people of remembrance."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2763. They Surround the People of Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When they find people remembering Allah, they call one another: Come to what you seek."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2764. Mercy Descends

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"They surround them with their wings, mercy covers them, tranquility descends upon them, and Allah mentions them among those with Him." THE FINAL CALL TO ATTEND GATHERINGS OF KNOWLEDGE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 691

THE FINAL CALL TO ATTEND GATHERINGS OF KNOWLEDGE

2765. Tranquility Descends

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No people gather in one of the houses of Allah, reciting the Book of Allah and studying it together, except that tranquility descends upon them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2766. Mercy Covers Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy covers them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2767. Angels Surround Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels surround them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2768. Allah Mentions Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah mentions them among those who are with Him." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S NEARNESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 692

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S NEARNESS

2769. Allah Is Near

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah says: I am as My servant expects of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2770. Remember Allah Privately

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me in himself, I remember him in Myself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2771. Remember Allah in a Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me in a gathering, I remember him in a better gathering."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2772. Draw Near to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he draws near to Me a handspan, I draw near to him an arm's length."
THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S LOVE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 693

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S LOVE

2773. Draw Near Through Obligations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than what I have made obligatory upon him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2774. Continue With Voluntary Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2775. Allah Loves His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When I love him, I am his hearing with which he hears, his sight with which he sees, his hand with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2776. Allah Protects His Beloved Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he asks Me, I will surely give him, and if he seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 694

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S PROTECTION

2777. Allah Protects His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2778. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he asks Me, I will surely give him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2779. Nearness Through Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2780. The Beloved Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I love him, I protect his hearing, his sight, his hand, and his foot from what displeases Me." THE FINAL CALL TO SUPPLICATE WITH CERTAINTY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 695

THE FINAL CALL TO SUPPLICATE WITH CERTAINTY

2781. Ask Allah With Certainty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let none of you say: O Allah, forgive me if You wish; O Allah, have mercy on me if You wish. Let him be firm in asking."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2782. Ask With Resolve

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him be firm in asking, for no one can compel Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2783. Allah Is Not Forced

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one can compel Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2784. Ask for Great Things

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you supplicates, let him ask for something great." THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER HASTEN IN SUPPLICATION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 696

THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER HASTEN IN SUPPLICATION

2785. The Supplication Is Answered

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The supplication of one of you will be answered as long as he is not hasty."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2786. Do Not Say It Was Not Answered

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He says: I supplicated, but I was not answered."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2787. Continue to Ask

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him not become impatient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2788. Patience in Dua

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His supplication will be answered as long as he does not become impatient."
THE FINAL CALL TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 697

THE FINAL CALL TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS

2789. The Master of Istighfar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The master of seeking forgiveness is that you say: O Allah, You are my Lord; there is no deity worthy of worship except You. You created me and I am Your servant."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2790. Acknowledging Allah's Favor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I acknowledge Your favor upon me, and I acknowledge my sin, so forgive me, for none forgives sins except You."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2791. Whoever Says It in the Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says it during the day with certainty in it and dies before evening is among the people of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2792. Whoever Says It at Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says it at night with certainty in it and dies before morning is among the people of Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS UPON THE MESSENGER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 698

THE FINAL CALL TO SEND BLESSINGS UPON THE MESSENGER

2793. One Blessing From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten blessings upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2794. Ten Blessings for One

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2795. Remove Ten Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, ten sins are erased from him."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

2796. Raise Ten Degrees

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, ten degrees are raised for him." THE FINAL CALL TO RESPOND TO THE ADHAN

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 699

THE FINAL CALL TO RESPOND TO THE ADHAN

2797. Repeat What the Mu'adhdhin Says

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you hear the call to prayer, repeat what the mu'adhdhin says."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2798. Send Blessings Upon Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then send blessings upon me, for whoever sends one blessing upon me, Allah sends ten upon him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2799. Ask Allah for Al-Wasilah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then ask Allah to grant me al-Wasilah, for it is a position in Paradise that is not fitting except for one servant of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2800. Intercession Becomes Due

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever asks Allah for al-Wasilah for me, my intercession will be due for him." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE MESSENGER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 700

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE MESSENGER

2801. Ten Blessings From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever sends blessings upon me once, Allah sends blessings upon him ten times."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2802. Nearness Through Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest of people to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who send the most blessings upon me."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2803. The Miserable One

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned and he does not send blessings upon me."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2804. Do Not Forget the Salawat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever forgets to send blessings upon me when I am mentioned is deprived of the path to Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE FAMILY OF THE MESSENGER*

Source: Reported in the hadith collections

PART : 701

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE FAMILY OF THE MESSENGER

2805. Love for My Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning my household."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2806. Honor the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning my household; I remind you by Allah concerning my household; I remind you by Allah concerning my household."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2807. The People of My Household

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I have left among you the Book of Allah, in which there is guidance and light, so hold fast to the Book of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2808. Hold Fast to Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I remind you by Allah concerning my household." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE COMPANIONS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 702

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE COMPANIONS

2809. Do Not Insult My Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not abuse my Companions."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2810. The Best Generation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of people are my generation, then those who follow them, then those who follow them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2811. The Virtue of the Companions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you were to spend gold equal to Mount Uhud, it would not reach the merit of a handful of one of them, nor even half of it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2812. Honor Those Who Carried the Message

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not abuse my Companions, for if one of you spent gold equal to Mount Uhud, it would not reach the deeds of one of them." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE ANSAR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 703

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE THE ANSAR

2813. Love for the Ansar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The sign of faith is love for the Ansar, and the sign of hypocrisy is hatred for the Ansar."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2814. Allah and His Messenger Love the Ansar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None loves the Ansar except a believer, and none hates them except a hypocrite."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2815. The Ansar Are Part of Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Ansar are my close companions and my people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2816. Love for the People of Medina

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever loves the Ansar, Allah loves him, and whoever hates the Ansar, Allah hates him." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MADINAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 704

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MADINAH

2817. Madinah Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Ibrahim made Makkah sacred, and I have made Madinah sacred."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2818. The Sacred Boundaries

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah is sacred between its two lava fields."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2819. Its Trees Are Not to Be Cut

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Its trees are not to be cut and its game is not to be hunted."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2820. Its Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever commits an innovation in Madinah or gives refuge to an innovator, upon him is the curse of Allah, the angels, and all people." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE MADINAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 705

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE MADINAH

2821. Love for Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, make us love Madinah as we love Makkah, or even more."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2822. Blessing in Madinah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, bless our measuring vessels and our provisions in Madinah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2823. Madinah Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah is good for them if only they knew."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2824. Madinah Removes Evil

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Madinah expels impurities just as a furnace removes the impurities of iron."
THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MAKKAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 706

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MAKKAH

2825. Makkah Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah made Makkah sacred on the day He created the heavens and the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2826. Its Sanctuary Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Makkah is sacred by the sanctity Allah gave it until the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2827. Its Trees Are Protected

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Its thorny shrubs are not to be cut, its game is not to be hunted, and its lost property is not to be picked up except by one who announces it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2828. Do Not Shed Blood There

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It was made lawful to me for an hour of the day, and its sanctity has returned as it was before."* THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE KA'BAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 707

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE KA'BAH

2829. The House of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Ka'bah is the first House established for mankind."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2830. Tawaf Around the House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Circumambulation of the House, walking between Safa and Marwah, and stoning the pillars were established for the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2831. The Black Stone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Black Stone and the Yemeni Corner remove sins."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2832. Touching the Black Stone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Touching the Black Stone and the Yemeni Corner causes sins to fall away."
THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM HAJJ

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 708

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM HAJJ

2833. Hajj Is Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hajj is Arafah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

2834. Take Your Rites From Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Take your rites from me."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2835. An Accepted Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An accepted Hajj has no reward except Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2836. Hajj Without Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs Hajj and does not commit sexual misconduct or sins will return like the day his mother gave birth to him." THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM UMRAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 709

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFORM UMRAH

2837. Umrah to Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what occurs between them."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2838. Hajj and Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform Hajj and Umrah consecutively, for they remove poverty and sins."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2839. Umrah in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Umrah in Ramadan is equal to Hajj with me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2840. The Reward of Umrah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"An Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for what is between them."
THE FINAL CALL TO FAST RAMADAN

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 710

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST RAMADAN

2841. The Month of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Ramadan begins, the gates of Paradise are opened, the gates of Hell are closed, and the devils are chained."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2842. The Arrival of Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Ramadan comes, the gates of mercy are opened."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2843. A Month of Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and seeking reward will have his previous sins forgiven."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2844. Standing in Ramadan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever stands in prayer during Ramadan out of faith and seeking reward will have his previous sins forgiven." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK LAYLAT AL-QADR*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 711

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK LAYLAT AL-QADR

2845. Seek the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the odd nights of the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2846. Worship in the Last Ten

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek Laylat al-Qadr in the last ten nights of Ramadan."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2847. Faith and Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever stands in prayer on Laylat al-Qadr out of faith and seeking reward will have his previous sins forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2848. The Night of Destiny

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek it in the odd nights of the last ten." THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE DUA IN LAYLAT AL-QADR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 712

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE DUA IN LAYLAT AL-QADR

2849. The Greatest Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Say: O Allah, You are Most Forgiving and You love forgiveness, so forgive me."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2850. Ask for Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allahumma innaka 'afuwwun tuhibbul-'afwa fa'fu 'anni."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2851. The Dua of Laylat al-Qadr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Ask Allah for forgiveness and well-being."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2852. Seek Allah's Pardon

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Ask for pardon from your Lord on this blessed night." THE FINAL CALL TO FAST WITH FAITH*

Source: Reported in the hadith tradition

PART : 713

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST WITH FAITH

2853. Fasting for Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts Ramadan out of faith and seeking reward, his previous sins will be forgiven."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2854. The Reward of Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every deed of the son of Adam is multiplied from ten to seven hundred times. Allah says: Except fasting; it is for Me and I shall reward for it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2855. Fasting Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is for Me and I shall reward for it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2856. The Joy of the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The fasting person has two joys: when he breaks his fast he rejoices, and when he meets his Lord he rejoices in his fasting." THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE FAST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 714

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE FAST

2857. Fasting Is a Shield

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting is a shield."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2858. Do Not Speak Falsely

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not give up false speech and acting upon it, Allah has no need of his leaving his food and drink."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2859. Respond With Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If someone fights him or insults him, let him say: I am fasting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2860. A Fragrant Breath

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The smell from the mouth of a fasting person is more pleasant to Allah than the fragrance of musk." THE FINAL CALL TO BREAK THE FAST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 715

THE FINAL CALL TO BREAK THE FAST

2861. The Reward of Hastening

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will continue to prosper as long as they hasten to break the fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2862. Hasten to Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When night comes from this direction, day departs from that direction, and the sun has set, the fasting person has broken his fast."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2863. A Time of Joy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The fasting person has two joys: one when he breaks his fast and another when he meets his Lord."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2864. The People Will Prosper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The people will remain upon goodness as long as they hasten to break the fast." THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE FASTING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 716

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE FASTING

2865. Feed the Fasting Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever gives food for a fasting person to break his fast will have a reward like his, without that diminishing anything from the reward of the fasting person."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2866. Share the Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever feeds a fasting person will have forgiveness for his sins and his neck freed from the Fire."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2867. The Reward of Iftar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who gives a fasting person food to break his fast receives the same reward as him."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2868. Charity Through Feeding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever feeds a fasting person has a reward like his." THE FINAL CALL TO FAST SIX DAYS*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 717

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST SIX DAYS

2869. Six Days of Shawwal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts Ramadan and follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the entire year."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2870. Completing the Year

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting Ramadan is like fasting ten months, and fasting six days afterward is like fasting two months."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2871. A Year of Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever fasts Ramadan and then follows it with six days of Shawwal, it is like fasting the whole year."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2872. Continue the Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Follow Ramadan with six days of Shawwal." THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 718

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY

2873. Deeds Are Presented

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Deeds are presented on Monday and Thursday, and I love that my deeds be presented while I am fasting."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2874. The Doors Are Opened

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The gates of Paradise are opened on Monday and Thursday, and every servant who does not associate anything with Allah is forgiven, except a man between whom and his brother there is rancor."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2875. Leave the Dispute

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Delay these two until they reconcile."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2876. Reconciliation and Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every Monday and Thursday the deeds are presented, and every servant who does not associate anything with Allah is forgiven, except one who has rancor with his brother." THE FINAL CALL TO FAST THREE DAYS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 719

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST THREE DAYS

2877. Three Days Every Month

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting three days every month is like fasting the entire year."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2878. The White Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fast three days of every month."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2879. A Continuing Practice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fasting three days of every month is like fasting perpetually."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2880. The Reward of Three Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever fasts three days of every month, it is as though he has fasted the whole year." THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ON ARAFah

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 720

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ON ARAFah

2881. The Fast of Arafah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting the Day of Arafah, I hope from Allah, expiates the sins of the year before it and the year after it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2882. A Day of Great Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting the Day of Arafah expiates the previous year and the following year."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2883. Two Years of Expiation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting the Day of Arafah expiates the sins of the preceding year and the following year."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2884. A Blessed Fast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I hope from Allah that fasting the Day of Arafah will expiate the year before it and the year after it." THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ASHURA*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 721

THE FINAL CALL TO FAST ASHURA

2885. The Day of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fasting the Day of Ashura, I hope from Allah, expiates the sins of the year before it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2886. The Virtue of Ashura

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"This is the Day of Ashura. Its fasting is not obligatory upon you, but whoever wishes may fast."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2887. Differing From the Jews

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If I remain until next year, I will certainly fast the ninth."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2888. The Ninth and Tenth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fast the Day of Ashura and differ from the Jews by fasting a day before it or a day after it." THE FINAL CALL TO OBSERVE EID*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

PART : 722

THE FINAL CALL TO OBSERVE EID

2889. Two Days of Celebration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has replaced them for you with two days better than them: the Day of Sacrifice and the Day of Breaking the Fast."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Sunan al-Nasa'i

2890. Do Not Fast on Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Messenger of Allah forbade fasting on two days: the Day of al-Fitr and the Day of al-Adha."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2891. Eid Is a Day of Joy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every nation has its festival, and this is our festival."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2892. The Day of Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Day of Arafah, the Day of Sacrifice, and the Days of Tashriq are our days of celebration, the days of the people of Islam." THE FINAL CALL TO THE TAKBIR OF EID*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 723

THE FINAL CALL TO THE TAKBIR OF EID

2893. The Beauty of Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Adorn yourselves for Eid."

Source: Reported in the hadith tradition

2894. The Prayer of Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"We go out on the Day of Eid al-Fitr and the Day of Eid al-Adha."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2895. The Women Attend Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let the young women who are secluded and the menstruating women come out and attend the good and the supplication of the believers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2896. The Spirit of Eid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let them witness the good and the supplication of the believers." THE FINAL CALL TO SACRIFICE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 724

THE FINAL CALL TO SACRIFICE

2897. The Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever has the means but does not offer a sacrifice, let him not come near our prayer place."*

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2898. Sacrifice in the Name of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Mention the name of Allah over it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2899. The Best Sacrifice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Four animals are not suitable for sacrifice: the one-eyed animal whose defect is obvious, the sick animal whose sickness is obvious, the lame animal whose lameness is obvious, and the emaciated animal that has no marrow."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

2900. The Sacred Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The days of Tashriq are days of eating, drinking, and remembrance of Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN THE DAYS OF HAJJ*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 725

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN THE DAYS OF HAJJ

2901. The Days of Tashriq

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The days of Tashriq are days of eating, drinking, and remembrance of Allah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2902. Remember Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The days of Mina are days of eating, drinking, and remembering Allah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2903. The Great Day of Hajj

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The greatest day of Hajj is the Day of Sacrifice."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2904. Remembering Allah After the Rites

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The days of Tashriq are days of remembrance." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE FUNERAL*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 726

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE FUNERAL

2905. Follow the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow funerals, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2906. The Funeral Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever attends the funeral until the prayer is offered will have one qirat, and whoever attends until the burial is completed will have two qirats."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2907. Two Qirats

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each qirat is like the size of the mountain of Uhud."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2908. The Reward of Attending

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever follows a Muslim's funeral out of faith and seeking reward, and remains with it until the prayer and burial are completed, returns with two qirats of reward." THE FINAL CALL TO HASTEN THE BURIAL

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 727

THE FINAL CALL TO HASTEN THE BURIAL

2909. Hasten the Funeral

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hasten with the funeral. If it is righteous, you are taking it toward good; and if it is otherwise, then you are relieving yourselves of an evil."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2910. The Destination of Every Soul

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow the funeral and do not delay it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2911. Carrying the Deceased

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Carry the funeral quickly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2912. A Reminder for the Living

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The funeral is followed because of what it contains of reminder and admonition." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE DECEASED

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 728

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY FOR THE DECEASED

2913. Sincere Intercession

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim dies and forty men who associate nothing with Allah pray over him except that Allah accepts their intercession for him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2914. One Hundred Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim dies and one hundred Muslims pray over him, all interceding for him, except that their intercession for him is accepted."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2915. Pray for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Ask forgiveness for your brother and ask that he be made steadfast, for he is now being questioned."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

2916. The Prayer at the Grave

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Ask forgiveness for your brother and ask Allah to make him steadfast."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE GRAVES*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 729

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE GRAVES

2917. Visit the Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I had forbidden you to visit graves, but now visit them."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2918. Remembering Death

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of death."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2919. The Hereafter in the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they remind you of the Hereafter."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

2920. A Lesson Without Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Visit the graves, for they soften the heart, bring tears to the eyes, and remind one of the Hereafter." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER DEATH

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART : 730

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER DEATH

2921. Remember the Destroyer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remember often the destroyer of pleasures: death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

2922. The Wise Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The intelligent person is the one who calls himself to account and works for what comes after death."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2923. The Weak Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The incapable person is the one who follows his desires and then hopes for Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2924. Prepare Before the Journey

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Work for what comes after death." THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH THE HEREAFTER IN MIND

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 731

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH THE HEREAFTER IN MIND

2925. The World and the Hereafter

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2926. The Traveler

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"What have I to do with this world? I am only like a rider who rests beneath the shade of a tree, then leaves it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2927. The Real Life

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the disbeliever."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2928. Do Not Become Attached

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be in this world as though you were a stranger or a traveler." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 732

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S MERCY

2929. Allah's Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah created the creation, He wrote in His Book, which is with Him above the Throne: My mercy prevails over My wrath."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2930. One Hundred Parts of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah divided mercy into one hundred parts. He kept ninety-nine parts with Him and sent down one part to the earth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2931. Mercy Among Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"From that one part, creation shows mercy to one another."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2932. Even the Animal Shows Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Even the animal raises its hoof from its young lest it should harm it." THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 733

THE FINAL CALL TO SHOW MERCY

2933. Mercy Brings Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Those who are merciful will be shown mercy by the Most Merciful."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

2934. Mercy to Those on Earth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Show mercy to those on earth and the One above the heavens will show mercy to you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2935. The One Who Does Not Show Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2936. Mercy Is Not Taken Away

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mercy is not taken away except from one who is miserable." THE FINAL CALL TO KINDNESS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 734

THE FINAL CALL TO KINDNESS

2937. Kindness Beautifies

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Kindness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it, and it is not removed from anything except that it makes it defective."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2938. Allah Loves Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is kind and He loves kindness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2939. Gentleness in All Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is gentle and loves gentleness in all matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2940. A Share of Goodness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness." THE FINAL CALL TO SPEAK WITH WISDOM

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 735

THE FINAL CALL TO SPEAK WITH WISDOM

2941. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2942. Guard the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever can guarantee for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2943. The Consequence of the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Is there anything that throws people into the Fire upon their faces except the harvests of their tongues?"*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2944. Restraining Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A person may speak a word without considering it significant, yet because of it he falls into the Fire farther than the distance between east and west." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARMFUL SPEECH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 736

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID HARMFUL SPEECH

2945. Do Not Insult

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Abusing a Muslim is فسوق, and fighting him is disbelief."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2946. Do Not Curse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Cursing a believer is like killing him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2947. The Believer Is Not Abusive

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The believer does not insult others, nor does he curse, nor is he obscene or foul."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2948. The Shame of Obscenity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, Allah does not love obscene speech or foul language." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE HONOR OF OTHERS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 737

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE HONOR OF OTHERS

2949. Protecting a Muslim's Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever defends the honor of his brother, Allah will turn away the Fire from his face on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2950. Do Not Backbite

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do you know what backbiting is?"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2951. The Definition of Backbiting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is to mention about your brother something he dislikes."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2952. If It Is True

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If what you say about him is true, you have backbitten him; and if it is not true, you have slandered him."* THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 738

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICION

2953. Beware of Suspicion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2954. Do Not Spy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not spy on one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2955. Do Not Envy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2956. Do Not Hate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not hate one another, do not turn away from one another, and be servants of Allah as brothers." THE FINAL CALL TO BE TRUE BROTHERS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 739

THE FINAL CALL TO BE TRUE BROTHERS

2957. Do Not Abandon One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to abandon his brother beyond three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2958. The Better of Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with the greeting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2959. The Rights of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim has five rights over another Muslim: returning greetings, visiting the sick, following funerals, accepting invitations, and saying Yarhamuk Allah when he sneezes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2960. The Muslim Is a Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him." THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE BROTHERHOOD

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 740

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE BROTHERHOOD

2961. Do Not Wrong Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim; he does not wrong him and does not forsake him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2962. The Honor of a Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Everything belonging to a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2963. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2964. Brotherhood Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his wealth, and his honor." THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE TRUST

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 741

THE FINAL CALL TO PRESERVE TRUST

2965. Return the Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Return the trust to the one who entrusted it to you, and do not betray the one who betrays you."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2966. The Sign of Hypocrisy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks he lies, when he makes a promise he breaks it, and when he is entrusted he betrays."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2967. A Trust Is a Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When a trust is lost, then await the Hour."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2968. Do Not Betray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Fulfill the trust entrusted to you and do not betray." THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP PROMISES*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 742

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP PROMISES

2969. Fulfill Your Covenants

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The signs of a hypocrite are three: when he speaks he lies, when he promises he breaks his promise, and when he is entrusted he betrays."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2970. The Covenant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every betrayer will have a banner raised for him on the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2971. The Great Betrayal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The greatest betrayal is that you tell your brother something he believes to be true while you are lying to him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2972. Honor Your Agreements

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every betrayer will have a banner on the Day of Resurrection by which he will be recognized." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR CONTRACTS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 743

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR CONTRACTS

2973. Fulfill Conditions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Muslims are bound by their conditions."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

2974. Conditions of Marriage

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The conditions most deserving of fulfillment are those by which you made the private parts lawful."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2975. Honor What You Promise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fulfill the conditions you have agreed upon."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2976. Betrayal Is Not Faithfulness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every betrayer will have a banner raised for him on the Day of Resurrection." THE FINAL CALL TO BE HONEST IN BUSINESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 744

THE FINAL CALL TO BE HONEST IN BUSINESS

2977. Honesty Brings Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If they speak the truth and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed for them; but if they lie and conceal something, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2978. Truth in Trade

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The seller and buyer have the option as long as they have not separated."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2979. Make Matters Clear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If they are truthful and transparent, their transaction will be blessed."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2980. Deception Has No Place

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever deceives us is not one of us." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID DECEPTION*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 745

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID DECEPTION

2981. Deception Is Rejected

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2982. Do Not Hide Defects

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever deceives us is not one of us."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2983. Honesty in Every Transaction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they lie and conceal something, the blessing of their transaction will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2984. Blessing Depends on Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they are truthful and make everything clear, their transaction will be blessed." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID RIBA

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 746

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID RIBA

2985. The Curse of Riba

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has cursed the one who consumes riba, the one who gives it, the one who records it, and the two who witness it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2986. They Are All Equal in Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"They are all the same."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2987. Leave What Allah Has Forbidden

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Gold for gold, silver for silver, wheat for wheat, barley for barley, dates for dates, and salt for salt, like for like, hand to hand."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

2988. Trade With Justice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever increases or asks for an increase has engaged in riba." THE FINAL CALL TO EARN LAWFULLY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 747

THE FINAL CALL TO EARN LAWFULLY

2989. The Best Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he eats from the work of his own hands."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2990. The Prophet Dawud's Earnings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The Prophet of Allah, Dawud, used to eat from the work of his own hands."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2991. Earn Through Your Effort

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one has ever eaten better food than that which he earns through the work of his own hands."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

2992. Honest Livelihood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Let none of you seek wealth through what Allah has forbidden." THE FINAL CALL TO BE CONTENT WITH HALAL*

Source: Reported in the hadith tradition

PART : 748

THE FINAL CALL TO BE CONTENT WITH HALAL

2993. Halal Is Clear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The lawful is clear and the unlawful is clear, and between them are doubtful matters."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2994. Avoid the Doubtful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever avoids doubtful matters protects his religion and his honor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2995. The Shepherd of Boundaries

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever falls into doubtful matters falls into what is unlawful."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

2996. The Heart Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, in the body there is a morsel of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound, and if it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt. It is the heart."
THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CONSUMING THE UNLAWFUL

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 749

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CONSUMING THE UNLAWFUL

2997. Allah Accepts Only What Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Good and accepts only what is good."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2998. The Unlawful Is Rejected

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has commanded the believers with what He commanded the messengers."

Source: Sahih Muslim

2999. Eat What Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Messengers, eat from the good things and do righteous deeds."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3000. A Pure Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O you who believe, eat from the good things We have provided for you."
THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE DU'A WITH A PURE HEART

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 750

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE DU'A WITH A PURE HEART

3001. The Traveler's Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man travels a long distance, his hair disheveled and covered with dust, raising his hands toward the sky and saying, 'O Lord, O Lord,' while his food is unlawful, his drink is unlawful, his clothing is unlawful, and he has been nourished with the unlawful. How can his supplication be answered?"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3002. Pure Food and Accepted Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"How can his supplication be answered when his food is unlawful, his drink is unlawful, and he has been nourished with the unlawful?"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3003. Raise Your Hands to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is Good and accepts only what is good."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3004. Seek Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has commanded the believers with what He commanded the messengers." THE FINAL CALL TO EAT WITH GRATITUDE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 751

THE FINAL CALL TO EAT WITH GRATITUDE

3005. Mention Allah's Name

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When any one of you eats, let him mention the name of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3006. Eat With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat with your right hand, mention the name of Allah, and eat from what is in front of you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3007. Do Not Eat With Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a man enters his house and mentions Allah's name when entering and when eating, Satan says: You have no place to stay and no dinner."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3008. Remember Allah at the Table

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he does not mention Allah's name when entering, Satan says: You have found a place to stay; and when he does not mention Allah's name while eating, Satan says: You have found a place to stay and dinner." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID WASTEFULNESS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 752

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID WASTEFULNESS

3009. Do Not Waste

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah dislikes for you three things: gossiping, asking too many questions, and wasting wealth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3010. Wasting Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah dislikes wasting wealth."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3011. Moderation in Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The son of Adam fills no vessel worse than his stomach."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3012. One Third for Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is sufficient for the son of Adam to eat a few morsels that keep his back upright. If he must fill it, then one third for his food, one third for his drink, and one third for his breath." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR FOOD*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 753

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR FOOD

3013. Never Insult Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah never criticized food. If he liked it, he ate it; and if he disliked it, he left it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3014. Respect the Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he liked food, he ate it, and if he disliked it, he left it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3015. Food Is a Blessing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Mention Allah's name, eat with your right hand, and eat from what is in front of you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3016. The Etiquette of Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you eats, let him eat with his right hand, and when he drinks, let him drink with his right hand." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH AFTER EATING

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 754

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH AFTER EATING

3017. Praise After Eating

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is pleased with the servant who eats a meal and praises Him for it, or drinks a drink and praises Him for it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3018. A Simple Act of Gratitude

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is pleased with the servant who praises Him after eating."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3019. Praise After Drinking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is pleased with the servant who praises Him after drinking."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3020. Gratitude Brings Divine Pleasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is pleased with the servant who eats a meal and praises Him for it."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO DRINK WITH PROPER ETIQUETTE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 755

THE FINAL CALL TO DRINK WITH PROPER ETIQUETTE

3021. Do Not Breathe Into the Vessel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you should breathe into the vessel."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3022. Drink in Three Breaths

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Messenger of Allah used to breathe three times outside the vessel when he drank."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3023. Drink With Gratitude

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not drink in one breath like a camel; drink in two or three breaths."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3024. Do Not Drink Directly From the Waterskin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not drink directly from the mouth of the waterskin." THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE FOOD

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 756

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE FOOD

3025. Food for Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Food for two is sufficient for three, and food for three is sufficient for four."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3026. Share Your Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Food for two is sufficient for three."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3027. Blessing Through Sharing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat together and do not eat separately, for blessing is with the group."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3028. Gather Around the Meal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gather around your food and mention Allah's name over it; it will be blessed for you." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 757

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST

3029. Honor the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3030. Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest with his due."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3031. One Day and One Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for a day and a night, and hospitality is for three days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3032. Beyond Three Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever is beyond that is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 758

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE NEIGHBOR

3033. Honor the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3034. Jibril and the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril kept advising me concerning the neighbor until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3035. The Neighbor's Safety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe. By Allah, he does not believe."

They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3036. The Neighbor Who Is Not Safe

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He whose neighbor is not safe from his harm will not enter Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE POOR

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 759

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE POOR

3037. The One Who Cares for the Widow

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives for the widow and the poor is like the one who strives in the cause of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3038. Like the One Who Fasted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who strives for the widow and the poor is like the one who fasts during the day and stands in prayer at night."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3039. Care for the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seek me among your weak ones, for you are given victory and provision because of your weak."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3040. Provision Through the Weak

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You are given victory and provision because of your weak." THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ORPHANS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 760

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR ORPHANS

3041. The Guardian of an Orphan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I and the one who sponsors an orphan will be like this in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3042. Nearness in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who sponsors an orphan and I will be like these two in Paradise."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3043. The Best House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best house among the Muslims is a house in which an orphan is treated well."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3044. The Worst House

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The worst house among the Muslims is a house in which an orphan is treated badly." THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE POOR

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 761

THE FINAL CALL TO CARE FOR THE POOR

3045. Seek Out the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, let me live among the poor, let me die among the poor, and resurrect me in the company of the poor."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3046. The Poor Enter Paradise First

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The poor Muslims will enter Paradise five hundred years before the rich."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3047. The People of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I looked into Paradise and saw that most of its inhabitants were the poor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3048. The People of the Fire

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I looked into the Fire and saw that most of its inhabitants were women."

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 762

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY

3049. Every Muslim Gives Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every Muslim must give charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3050. If He Has Nothing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he finds nothing with which to give charity, let him work with his hands and benefit himself and give charity from it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3051. Helping the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he is unable to do that, let him help one who is in desperate need."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3052. Good Deeds Are Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he cannot do that, let him do good and refrain from evil, and that will be charity for him." THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY SECRETLY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 763

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE CHARITY SECRETLY

3053. Charity With the Right Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are seven whom Allah will shade under His shade on the Day when there will be no shade but His: a man who gives charity and conceals it so that his left hand does not know what his right hand has given."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3054. Hidden Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Charity given secretly extinguishes the anger of the Lord."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3055. The Shade of Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every person will be under the shade of his charity until judgment between the people is completed."*

Source: Musnad Ahmad

3056. Give Without Seeking Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever gives charity and conceals it will be among those whom Allah shades on the Day of Resurrection." THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE WITHOUT HARM*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 764

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE WITHOUT HARM

3057. Do Not Follow Charity With Injury

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who spends his wealth in charity and then reminds the recipient of it is not like the one who gives without causing harm."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3058. A Good Word Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3059. Every Good Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every Muslim must give charity every day."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3060. Helping Another Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his mount, lifting him onto it or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO WALK TOWARD GOODNESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 765

THE FINAL CALL TO WALK TOWARD GOODNESS

3061. Every Step Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every step you take toward the prayer is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3062. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3063. A Smile Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your smile in the face of your brother is charity."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3064. Guiding Someone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your directing a person who is lost is charity for you." THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE HEARTS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 766

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE HEARTS

3065. Reconciliation Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3066. Help With Justice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his animal, lifting him onto it, or lifting his belongings onto it is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3067. A Good Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3068. Every Act of Kindness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every act of kindness is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 767

THE FINAL CALL TO REMOVE HARM

3069. Removing a Harmful Object

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing a harmful thing from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3070. A Branch in Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I saw a man turning over in Paradise because of a tree branch that he removed from the road because it was harming people."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3071. Faith Has Branches

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Faith has more than seventy branches. The highest of them is saying, 'There is no god but Allah,' and the lowest of them is removing something harmful from the road."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3072. Modesty Is Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith." THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN PURITY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 768

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN PURITY

3073. Purification Is Half of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3074. Praise Fills the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the scales."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3075. Glory to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Saying 'Subhan Allah' and 'Alhamdulillah' fill what is between the heavens and the earth."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3076. Prayer Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer is light." THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE HEART CLEAN

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 769

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE HEART CLEAN

3077. The Heart Is the Center

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, in the body there is a morsel of flesh which, if it is sound, the whole body is sound."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3078. The Corrupt Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If it is corrupt, the whole body is corrupt."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3079. It Is the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Indeed, it is the heart."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3080. Allah Looks at Hearts

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds." THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY INTENTIONS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 770

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY INTENTIONS

3081. Allah Looks at the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3082. Deeds Are by Intentions

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Actions are judged by intentions, and every person will have only what he intended."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3083. The Migration of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever's migration was for Allah and His Messenger, then his migration was for Allah and His Messenger; and whoever's migration was for worldly gain or for a woman to marry, then his migration was for that for which he migrated."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3084. The Value of Intention

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every person will have only what he intended." THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL ANGER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 771

THE FINAL CALL TO CONTROL ANGER

3085. Do Not Become Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man said, 'Advise me.' He said, 'Do not become angry.'"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3086. The Strong Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The strong man is not the one who can overpower others; rather, the strong man is the one who controls himself when angry."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3087. The Reward of Restraint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever restrains his anger while he is able to act upon it, Allah will call him before all creation on the Day of Resurrection and let him choose whichever of the maidens of Paradise he wishes."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3088. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I know a word which, if he said it, his anger would leave him: 'I seek refuge in Allah from Satan.'" THE FINAL CALL TO CHANGE YOUR STATE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 772

THE FINAL CALL TO CHANGE YOUR STATE

3089. Sit Down When Angry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry while standing, let him sit down. If the anger leaves him, that is good; otherwise, let him lie down."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3090. Anger and Silence

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If one of you becomes angry, let him remain silent."

Source: Musnad Ahmad

3091. The Cure of Anger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Anger comes from Satan, and Satan was created from fire. Fire is extinguished with water, so when one of you becomes angry, let him perform ablution."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3092. Do Not Let Anger Lead You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not become angry." THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 773

THE FINAL CALL TO FORGIVE

3093. Forgive and Be Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3094. Pardon Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not increase a servant in anything except honor when he pardons."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3095. Humility Brings Elevation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one humbles himself before Allah except that Allah raises him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3096. Charity Does Not Decrease Wealth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Charity does not decrease wealth." THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 774

THE FINAL CALL TO RECONCILE

3097. Do Not Abandon Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a Muslim to abandon his brother for more than three nights."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3098. The Better Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The better of the two is the one who begins with the greeting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3099. Reconciliation Is Better

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, prayer, and charity?"
They said, "Yes." He said, "Reconciling between people."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3100. Do Not Corrupt Relationships

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Corruption between people is the shaver." THE FINAL CALL TO BUILD LOVE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 775

THE FINAL CALL TO BUILD LOVE

3101. Spread Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another. Shall I not tell you of something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3102. Spread Peace

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Spread salam among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3103. Love Through Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not believe until you love one another."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3104. The Greeting of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Spread salam among yourselves." THE FINAL CALL TO GREET EVERYONE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 776

THE FINAL CALL TO GREET EVERYONE

3105. Greet Those You Know and Those You Do Not Know

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A man asked the Messenger of Allah , 'Which Islam is best?' He said: 'To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know.'"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3106. The Best Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best Islam is to feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3107. Begin With Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Spread salam among yourselves."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3108. Peace Before Division

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another." THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 777

THE FINAL CALL TO VISIT THE SICK

3109. Visit the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3110. The Rights of the Muslim

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The rights of a Muslim over another Muslim are five: returning the greeting, visiting the sick, following funerals, accepting invitations, and saying Yarhamuk Allah to the one who sneezes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3111. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever visits a sick person or visits his brother for the sake of Allah, a caller calls out: May you be blessed, may your walking be blessed, and may you have an honorable place in Paradise."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3112. The Visitor of the Sick

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When a Muslim visits his sick Muslim brother, he remains in the harvest of Paradise until he returns." THE FINAL CALL TO CONSOLE THE SICK

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 778

THE FINAL CALL TO CONSOLE THE SICK

3113. Speak Words of Hope

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No harm, it is purification, if Allah wills."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3114. Ask for Healing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Remove the harm, O Lord of the people, and heal; You are the One who heals. There is no healing except Your healing, a healing that leaves no illness."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3115. Allah Is the Healer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is the One who heals."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3116. Seek Allah's Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"There is no disease that Allah has created except that He also has created its treatment." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CURE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 779

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK CURE

3117. Seek Treatment

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek treatment, O servants of Allah."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3118. Every Disease Has a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"For every disease there is a cure, and when the cure is applied to the disease, it is cured by the permission of Allah."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3119. Allah Has Not Sent a Disease Without a Cure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has also sent down its cure."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3120. Knowledge of Medicine

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has not sent down a disease except that He has sent down its cure."
THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH WHILE SEEKING MEANS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 780

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH WHILE SEEKING MEANS

3121. Tie It and Trust Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tie it and trust in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3122. Reliance With Action

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Were you to rely upon Allah with the reliance He deserves, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3123. The Birds Trust Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They go out hungry in the morning and return full."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3124. Trust and Effort

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The birds go out in the morning hungry and return in the evening full."
THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 781

THE FINAL CALL TO TRUST ALLAH

3125. The Reality of Reliance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you were to rely upon Allah with true reliance, He would provide for you as He provides for the birds."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3126. The Birds Leave Their Nests

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They go out in the morning hungry and return full."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3127. Reliance Does Not Mean Inaction

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tie it and trust in Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3128. Trust the Provider

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah provides for the birds when they go out seeking their provision." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK GUIDANCE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 782

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK GUIDANCE

3129. Guidance Belongs to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, guide me and make me upright."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3130. Ask for Piety

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, I ask You for guidance, piety, chastity, and independence from need."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3131. Ask for Steadfastness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Turner of the hearts, make my heart firm upon Your religion."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3132. The Hearts Are in Allah's Hand

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The hearts of the children of Adam, all of them, are between two fingers of the Most Merciful; He turns them as He wills." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PIETY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 783

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PIETY

3133. Ask for Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Allah, I ask You for guidance, piety, chastity, and independence from need."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3134. Piety Is the Best Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah wherever you are."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3135. Follow Evil With Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Follow a bad deed with a good deed; it will erase it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3136. Deal With People Beautifully

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat people with good character." THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE CONSCIOUSLY

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 784

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE CONSCIOUSLY

3137. Worship Allah as Though You See Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Worship Allah as though you see Him, and if you cannot see Him, know that He sees you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3138. Excellence in Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ihsan is to worship Allah as though you see Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3139. Allah Sees You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you cannot see Him, then indeed He sees you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3140. The Highest State of Awareness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ihsan is that you worship Allah as though you see Him." THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE HEART

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 785

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE HEART

3141. Do Not Follow Every Whisper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has forgiven my Ummah what they think within themselves, so long as they do not act upon it or speak of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3142. Thoughts Are Not Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has forgiven my Ummah for what occurs in their minds, so long as they do not act upon it or speak of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3143. The Mercy of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When one of them intends a good deed but does not do it, Allah records it for him as a complete good deed."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3144. Good Intention Is Rewarded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he intends it and does it, Allah records it as ten good deeds, up to seven hundred times, and even many times more." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICIOUS MATTERS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 786

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID SUSPICIOUS MATTERS

3145. The Clear and the Unclear

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The lawful is clear and the unlawful is clear, and between them are doubtful matters."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3146. Protect Your Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever avoids the doubtful matters protects his religion and his honor."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3147. Guarding the Boundaries

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever falls into doubtful matters falls into what is unlawful."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3148. The Shepherd and the Sanctuary

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever grazes around a sanctuary is liable to fall into it." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT MODESTY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 787

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT MODESTY

3149. Modesty Is Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty is a branch of faith."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3150. Every Religion Has a Character

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every religion has a distinctive characteristic, and the distinctive characteristic of Islam is modesty."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

3151. Modesty Brings Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Modesty brings nothing but good."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3152. Do Not Lose Modesty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you have no shame, then do whatever you wish." THE FINAL CALL TO LOWER THE GAZE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 788

THE FINAL CALL TO LOWER THE GAZE

3153. Guard the Eyes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not follow one glance with another, for the first is for you and the second is against you."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3154. The Sudden Glance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I asked the Messenger of Allah about the sudden glance, and he commanded me to turn my gaze away."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3155. Protect Your Eyes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The eyes commit zina, and their zina is the النظر."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3156. Guard the Gaze

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah has decreed for the son of Adam his share of zina, which he will inevitably commit; the zina of the eyes is looking." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT CHASTITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 789

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT CHASTITY

3157. Guard What Is Between the Jaws

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3158. The Chaste Person

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah guarantees help for the one who seeks chastity."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3159. Marriage as Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O young men, whoever among you can afford marriage, let him marry, for it is more effective in lowering the gaze and guarding chastity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3160. Fasting for the Young

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever cannot afford marriage should fast, for fasting will be a shield for him."* THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MARRIAGE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 790

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR MARRIAGE

3161. Marriage Is My Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"But I fast and I break my fast, I pray and I sleep, and I marry women. Whoever turns away from my Sunnah is not from me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3162. Choose the Religious Spouse

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A woman is married for four things: her wealth, her family status, her beauty, and her religion. So choose the religious one."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3163. The Best Provision

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The world is a provision, and the best provision of the world is a righteous woman."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3164. Treat Women Well

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women well." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR WOMEN

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 791

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR WOMEN

3165. Women Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Fear Allah concerning women."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3166. Kindness Toward Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Treat women kindly."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3167. The Best of Believers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most complete of the believers in faith are those with the best character, and the best of you are those who are best to their women."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3168. The Rights of Women

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, you have rights over your women and your women have rights over you." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR HUSBANDS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 792

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR HUSBANDS

3169. The Great Responsibility

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3170. The Man Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The man is a shepherd over the people of his household and is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3171. The Woman Is Responsible

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The woman is a shepherd over her husband's house and is responsible for her flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3172. Responsibility Is Universal

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd, and each of you is responsible for his flock."
THE FINAL CALL TO RAISE CHILDREN WITH FAITH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 793

THE FINAL CALL TO RAISE CHILDREN WITH FAITH

3173. Teach the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Command your children to pray when they are seven years old."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3174. Train Them in Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Discipline them regarding it when they are ten years old."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3175. Responsibility Begins Early

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is a shepherd and each of you is responsible for his flock."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3176. Children Are a Trust

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Each of you is responsible for his flock." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR PARENTS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 794

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR PARENTS

3177. Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3178. Then Your Mother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3179. Then Your Mother Again

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Your mother."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3180. Then Your Father

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then your father." THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE PARENTS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 795

THE FINAL CALL TO SERVE PARENTS

3181. Serving Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Despite him, despite him, despite him." They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one who reaches his parents in old age, one or both of them, and does not enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3182. Paradise Beneath the Mother's Feet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Stay with her, for Paradise is beneath her feet."*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

3183. The Pleasure of the Father

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The pleasure of the Lord is in the pleasure of the father, and the anger of the Lord is in the anger of the father."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3184. Honor Your Parents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The major sins are associating partners with Allah and disobedience to parents." THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN FAMILY TIES*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 796

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN FAMILY TIES

3185. Maintain the Ties

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3186. Sustenance and Lifespan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever would like his provision to be expanded and his lifespan to be extended, let him maintain his ties of kinship."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3187. The True Maintainer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who maintains ties is not the one who merely reciprocates; rather, the one who maintains ties is the one who continues them when his relatives sever them."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3188. Do Not Sever Kinship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The one who severs the ties of kinship will not enter Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE ELDERLY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 797

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE ELDERLY

3189. Respect the Elder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young ones and recognize the rights of our elders."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3190. Honor the Gray Hair

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the elderly Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3191. Respect Age and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Part of honoring Allah is honoring the elderly Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3192. Mercy Across Generations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy to our young and does not recognize the rights of our elders is not one of us." THE FINAL CALL TO BE KIND TO CHILDREN

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 798

THE FINAL CALL TO BE KIND TO CHILDREN

3193. Kiss Your Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He who does not show mercy will not be shown mercy."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3194. Mercy Toward Children

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not show mercy to our young."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3195. The Prophet and His Grandsons

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"These two are my sons. Whoever loves them has loved me."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3196. Mercy in the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever does not show mercy will not be shown mercy." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ONE ANOTHER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 799

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ONE ANOTHER

3197. Love for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3198. The Completion of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3199. Love Allah and His Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Three qualities, whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3200. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"To love a person, loving him only for the sake of Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO TASTE THE SWEETNESS OF FAITH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 800

THE FINAL CALL TO TASTE THE SWEETNESS OF FAITH

3201. The Sweetness of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There are three qualities; whoever possesses them will taste the sweetness of faith: that Allah and His Messenger are more beloved to him than anything else."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3202. Love for Allah's Sake

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"And that he loves a person, loving him only for the sake of Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3203. Hating to Return to Disbelief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"And that he hates to return to disbelief as he hates to be thrown into the Fire."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3204. Faith Has a Sweetness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever possesses these qualities will taste the sweetness of faith." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 801

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER

3205. The Greatest Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3206. Love the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until I am more beloved to him than his father, his child, and all people."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3207. Love and Obedience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, and whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3208. Loving the Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever obeys the Messenger has obeyed Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE SUNNAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 802

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE SUNNAH

3209. Hold Fast to My Sunnah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever among you lives after me will see much اختلاف. So hold fast to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the rightly guided caliphs."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3210. The Sunnah Is Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to it and bite onto it with your molar teeth."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3211. Beware of Newly Introduced Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beware of newly introduced matters, for every newly introduced matter is an innovation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3212. The Best Guidance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best guidance is the guidance of Muhammad." THE FINAL CALL TO OBEY THE MESSENGER

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 803

THE FINAL CALL TO OBEY THE MESSENGER

3213. Obedience Is Salvation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"All of my Ummah will enter Paradise except those who refuse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3214. Who Refuses?

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise, and whoever disobeys me has refused."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3215. Follow What I Command

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I command you to do something, do as much of it as you are able."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3216. Leave What I Forbid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When I forbid you from something, avoid it; and when I command you to do something, do as much of it as you are able." THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE PROPHETIC PATH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 804

THE FINAL CALL TO FOLLOW THE PROPHETIC PATH

3217. Do Not Exaggerate

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not exaggerate in praising me as the Christians exaggerated in praising the son of Mary. I am only His servant, so say: The servant of Allah and His Messenger."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3218. I Am the Servant of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I am only a servant, so call me the servant of Allah and His Messenger."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3219. No Exaggeration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not exaggerate in praising me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3220. Honor Without Excess

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I am the servant of Allah and His Messenger." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE WITHOUT EXCESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 805

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE WITHOUT EXCESS

3221. Praise With Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not exaggerate in praising me as the Christians exaggerated in praising the son of Mary."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3222. The Servant and Messenger

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: The servant of Allah and His Messenger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3223. Prophetic Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am the servant of Allah and His Messenger."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3224. Truthful Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not exaggerate in praising me." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 806

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

3225. Knowledge as a Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3226. The Angels Lower Their Wings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge out of pleasure with what he does."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3227. Creation Seeks Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the fish in the depths of the water, seek forgiveness for the scholar."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3228. The Scholar's Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all other stars." THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH KNOWLEDGE*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 807

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH KNOWLEDGE

3229. The Best People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3230. Convey From Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3231. Teach With Wisdom

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"May Allah brighten a person who hears a statement from us and conveys it exactly as he heard it."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3232. Carrying Prophetic Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perhaps one who carries knowledge is not himself a scholar, and perhaps one who carries knowledge conveys it to one more knowledgeable than himself."
THE FINAL CALL TO UNDERSTAND THE RELIGION

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 808

THE FINAL CALL TO UNDERSTAND THE RELIGION

3233. Understanding Is a Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3234. Understanding the Religion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whomever Allah intends good for, He gives him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3235. A Sign of Divine Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Understanding of the religion is a sign that Allah intends good."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3236. Seek Understanding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever Allah intends good for, He grants him understanding of the religion." THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN AND PRACTICE*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 809

THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN AND PRACTICE

3237. Knowledge Must Lead to Action

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever Allah intends good for, He grants him understanding of the religion."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3238. Learn the Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3239. The Quran Is Learned and Taught

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3240. Knowledge That Benefits

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When Allah intends good for someone, He grants him understanding of the religion." THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE QURAN*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 810

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE QURAN

3241. The Best of People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3242. Recite the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Quran, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3243. Surah al-Baqarah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Surah al-Baqarah, for taking it is a blessing and abandoning it is a cause of regret, and the magicians cannot withstand it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3244. The Two Bright Ones

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the two bright ones, al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran, for they will come on the Day of Resurrection as though they were two clouds or two canopies."
THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QURAN

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 811

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QURAN

3245. The People of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Indeed, among the people are those who are the people of Allah."
They asked, "Who are they, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The people of the Quran are the people of Allah and His special ones."

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

3246. A Light in the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Quran is an argument either for you or against you."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3247. The Quran Intercedes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Quran, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection as an intercessor for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3248. Do Not Abandon the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Keep refreshing your knowledge of the Quran, for it escapes from the hearts of men more quickly than camels escape from their tying ropes." THE FINAL CALL TO MEMORIZE THE QURAN

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 812

THE FINAL CALL TO MEMORIZE THE QURAN

3249. Preserve What You Have Learned

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Keep refreshing your knowledge of the Quran."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3250. The Quran Escapes Quickly

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Quran escapes from the hearts of men more quickly than camels escape from their tying ropes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3251. Review the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Keep refreshing your knowledge of the Quran."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3252. Do Not Neglect Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The likeness of the companion of the Quran is like the owner of tethered camels: if he keeps watch over them, he retains them, and if he lets them go, they escape." THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE WITH BEAUTY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 813

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE WITH BEAUTY

3253. Beautify the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beautify the Quran with your voices."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3254. Recitation With Beauty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He is not one of us who does not recite the Quran with a pleasant voice."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3255. A Beautiful Voice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not listen to anything as He listens to a prophet with a beautiful voice reciting the Quran aloud."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3256. The Beauty of Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Beautify the Quran with your voices." THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE WITH REFLECTION

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 814

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE WITH REFLECTION

3257. Recite With Understanding

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have one good deed for it, and each good deed is multiplied tenfold."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3258. One Letter, Ten Rewards

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I do not say that Alif-Lam-Mim is one letter; rather, Alif is a letter, Lam is a letter, and Mim is a letter."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3259. The Reward of Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will receive one good deed, and every good deed is multiplied tenfold."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3260. The Quran and Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever recites a letter from the Book of Allah will have a good deed."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN THE QURAN TOGETHER*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 815

THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN THE QURAN TOGETHER

3261. Gather for Revelation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No people gather in one of the houses of Allah, reciting the Book of Allah and studying it together, except that tranquility descends upon them."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3262. Mercy Envelops Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Mercy covers them, angels surround them, and Allah mentions them among those who are with Him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3263. The Gatherings of Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whenever people gather in one of the houses of Allah to recite the Book of Allah and study it together, tranquility descends upon them."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3264. Allah Mentions Them

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah mentions them among those who are with Him." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 816

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH

3265. The Example of the Remembering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the one who remembers his Lord and the one who does not remember Him is like that of a living person and a dead person."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3266. A Living Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The example of the house in which Allah is remembered and the house in which Allah is not remembered is like that of the living and the dead."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3267. Remember Allah Often

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let not your tongue cease to be moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3268. The Best Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Shall I not tell you of the best of your deeds, the purest of them with your Lord, the one that raises you highest in rank, and better for you than spending gold and silver?" THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN EVERY STATE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 817

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH IN EVERY STATE

3269. Remember Allah Standing and Sitting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let your tongue remain moist with the remembrance of Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3270. The Best Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best remembrance is: There is no god but Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3271. The Best Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best supplication is Alhamdulillah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3272. The Most Beloved Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most beloved words to Allah are four: Subhan Allah, Alhamdulillah, La ilaha illallah, and Allahu Akbar." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 818

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAISE ALLAH

3273. The Weight of Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light on the tongue, heavy on the scale, and beloved to the Most Merciful: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, Subhan Allahil-'Azim."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3274. Light on the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are light upon the tongue."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3275. Heavy on the Scale

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are heavy upon the scale."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3276. Beloved to the Most Merciful

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two words are beloved to the Most Merciful." THE FINAL CALL TO GLORIFY ALLAH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 819

THE FINAL CALL TO GLORIFY ALLAH

3277. Subhan Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3278. A Hundred Glorifications

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in a day, his sins will be erased."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3279. The Foam of the Sea

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His sins will be erased even if they are like the foam of the sea."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3280. A Simple Treasure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times a day, his sins will be erased." THE FINAL CALL TO GLORIFY ALLAH MORNING AND EVENING

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 820

THE FINAL CALL TO GLORIFY ALLAH MORNING AND EVENING

3281. A Hundred Times in the Morning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in the morning and one hundred times in the evening, no one will bring anything better than what he brings on the Day of Resurrection except one who says the same or adds to it."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3282. Morning Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in the morning…"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3283. Evening Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says, 'Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi,' one hundred times in the evening…"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3284. Nothing Better Than It

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No one will bring anything better than what he brings on the Day of Resurrection except one who says the same or adds to it." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 821

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS

3285. The Master of Seeking Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The master of seeking forgiveness is to say: O Allah, You are my Lord; there is no god but You. You created me and I am Your servant."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3286. Acknowledging the Blessings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"I acknowledge Your blessing upon me, and I acknowledge my sin, so forgive me, for none forgives sins except You."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3287. Forgiveness Morning and Evening

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says it during the day with firm faith in it and dies before evening, he will be among the people of Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3288. The Evening Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says it at night with firm faith in it and dies before morning, he will be among the people of Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS OF ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 822

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK FORGIVENESS OF ALLAH

3289. Seek Forgiveness Often

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, I seek Allah's forgiveness and repent to Him more than seventy times a day."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3290. More Than Seventy Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"O people, repent to Allah, for I repent to Him one hundred times a day."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3291. The Prophet's Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"By Allah, I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him one hundred times a day."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3292. Return to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Repent to your Lord." THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE ISTIGHFAR*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 823

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE ISTIGHFAR

3293. A Hundred Istighfars

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I seek forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him one hundred times a day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3294. The Mercy of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than one of you who finds his lost camel."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3295. The Lost Camel

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than a man who loses his riding animal in a desert and then finds it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3296. The Joy of Divine Acceptance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is more pleased with the repentance of His servant than a man who finds his lost riding animal." THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER DESPAIR

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 824

THE FINAL CALL TO NEVER DESPAIR

3297. Allah Forgives Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah stretches out His hand during the night so that the people who sinned during the day may repent, and He stretches out His hand during the day so that the people who sinned during the night may repent."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3298. The Door of Repentance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The door of repentance is open."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3299. Repent Before the Sun Rises

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the death rattle has not reached his throat."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3300. Before the Final Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah accepts the repentance of His servant so long as the sun does not rise from the west." THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN AFTER SIN*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 825

THE FINAL CALL TO RETURN AFTER SIN

3301. A Servant Sins and Repents

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant committed a sin and said: O my Lord, forgive me my sin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3302. The Lord Knows His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah said: My servant knows that he has a Lord who forgives sins and punishes for sin; I have forgiven My servant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3303. Even If He Returns

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He committed another sin and said: O my Lord, forgive me my sin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3304. Forgiveness Again

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah said: My servant knows that he has a Lord who forgives sins; I have forgiven My servant." THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT SINCERELY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 826

THE FINAL CALL TO REPENT SINCERELY

3305. Do Not Persist in Sin

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah said: My servant committed a sin and knew that he has a Lord who forgives sins and punishes for sin."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3306. Return Every Time

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah said: I have forgiven My servant."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3307. Forgiveness and Accountability

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do whatever you wish, for I have forgiven you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3308. Hope in Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has forgiven My servant." THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY THE SOUL

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 827

THE FINAL CALL TO PURIFY THE SOUL

3309. Allah Loves Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3310. Cleanliness and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3311. The Scale of Praise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Alhamdulillah fills the scale."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3312. Light Upon Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer is light, charity is proof, and patience is illumination." THE FINAL CALL TO BE PATIENT

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 828

THE FINAL CALL TO BE PATIENT

3313. Patience Is Light

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Patience is illumination."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3314. The Gift of Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one is given a gift better and more comprehensive than patience."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3315. Whoever Strives to Be Patient

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever strives to be patient, Allah will make him patient."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3316. Patience Brings Strength

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one is given a gift better than patience." THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT DIVINE DECREE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 829

THE FINAL CALL TO ACCEPT DIVINE DECREE

3317. Believe in Divine Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Believe in divine decree, its good and its bad."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3318. What Reached You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that what has reached you could never have missed you, and what has missed you could never have reached you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3319. The Pen Has Been Lifted

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The pens have been lifted and the pages have dried."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3320. Seek Allah's Help

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be mindful of Allah and He will protect you. Be mindful of Allah and you will find Him before you." THE FINAL CALL TO STAND FIRM

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 830

THE FINAL CALL TO STAND FIRM

3321. Remember Allah in Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know Allah in times of ease and He will know you in times of hardship."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3322. Seek Help From Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you ask, ask Allah; when you seek help, seek help from Allah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3323. Do Not Depend on Creation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Know that if the entire creation gathered together to benefit you with something, they would not benefit you except with something Allah had already written for you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3324. No Harm Without Decree

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they gathered together to harm you with something, they would not harm you except with something Allah had already written against you." THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN STRONG

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 831

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN STRONG

3325. The Strong Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The strong believer is better and more beloved to Allah than the weak believer, while there is good in both."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3326. Seek What Benefits You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Strive for that which benefits you, seek the help of Allah, and do not feel helpless."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3327. Do Not Say If Only

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If something befalls you, do not say, 'If only I had done such-and-such,' but say, 'Allah decreed and He does what He wills.'"*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3328. The Door of Satan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"For 'if only' opens the work of Satan." THE FINAL CALL TO FACE TRIALS*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 832

THE FINAL CALL TO FACE TRIALS

3329. No Fatigue Goes Unrewarded

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, distress, even a thorn that pricks him, befalls a Muslim except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3330. Even a Thorn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Not even a thorn that pricks him befalls a Muslim except that Allah expiates some of his sins because of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3331. Patience Through Hardship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No Muslim is afflicted with an affliction except that Allah removes some of his sins because of it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3332. Sorrow Can Become Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"No fatigue, illness, sorrow, harm, or distress afflicts a Muslim except that Allah expiates some of his sins." THE FINAL CALL TO ENDURE LOSS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 833

THE FINAL CALL TO ENDURE LOSS

3333. The Great Reward of Patience

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I have no reward other than Paradise for My believing servant who, when I take his beloved from the people of the world, then bears it with patience."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3334. Patience at the First Shock

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Patience is only at the first shock."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3335. The Tears of the Eyes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The eyes shed tears and the heart grieves, but we say only what pleases our Lord."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3336. Grief Without Rebellion

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"We are deeply grieved by your departure, O Ibrahim, but we will not say except what pleases our Lord." THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 834

THE FINAL CALL TO HOPE IN ALLAH

3337. Allah Is as His Servant Thinks

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: I am as My servant thinks of Me, and I am with him when he remembers Me."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3338. Nearness Through Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he remembers Me in himself, I remember him in Myself; and if he mentions Me in a gathering, I mention him in a better gathering."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3339. Approach With a Span

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he draws near to Me by a span, I draw near to him by a cubit."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3340. Approach With a Cubit

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he draws near to Me by a cubit, I draw near to him by a fathom." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S NEARNESS*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 835

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S NEARNESS

3341. Walk Toward Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he comes to Me walking, I come to him at speed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3342. Allah Remembers His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"I am with him when he remembers Me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3343. Remember Allah in Secret

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he remembers Me in himself, I remember him in Myself."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3344. Remember Allah in a Gathering

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he mentions Me in a gathering, I mention him in a better gathering."

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S LOVE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 836

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK ALLAH'S LOVE

3345. Draw Near Through Obligations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah says: My servant does not draw near to Me with anything more beloved to Me than what I have made obligatory upon him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3346. Continue With Voluntary Deeds

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"My servant continues to draw near to Me with voluntary deeds until I love him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3347. Divine Love

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When I love him, I become his hearing with which he hears, his sight with which he sees, his hand with which he strikes, and his foot with which he walks."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3348. Ask and Allah Gives

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If he asks Me, I will surely give him, and if he seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK DIVINE PROTECTION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 837

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK DIVINE PROTECTION

3349. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever seeks refuge in Me, I will surely grant him refuge."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3350. Allah Protects His Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If he asks Me, I will surely give him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3351. The Protection of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says: I believe in Allah, and then remains steadfast, will be protected."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3352. Say, "My Lord Is Allah"

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: My Lord is Allah, then remain steadfast." THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN STEADFAST

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 838

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN STEADFAST

3353. Say It and Remain Steadfast

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say, 'I believe in Allah,' and then remain steadfast."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3354. The Straight Path

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Tell me something about Islam which I could ask no one else." He said: "Say, 'I believe in Allah,' and remain steadfast."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3355. The Meaning of Steadfastness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then remain steadfast."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3356. The Greatest Foundation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say, 'I believe in Allah,' and then remain steadfast." THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH TAWHEED

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 839

THE FINAL CALL TO LIVE WITH TAWHEED

3357. The Right of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The right of Allah over His servants is that they worship Him and do not associate anything with Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3358. The Servants' Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The right of the servants over Allah, if they do that, is that He will not punish them."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3359. Do Not Associate Partners

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3360. The Foundation of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The right of Allah over His servants is that they worship Him and do not associate anything with Him." THE FINAL CALL TO DIE UPON FAITH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 840

THE FINAL CALL TO DIE UPON FAITH

3361. The Final Words

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever's last words are 'There is no god but Allah' will enter Paradise."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3362. The Weight of Tawheed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever dies knowing that there is no god but Allah will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3363. Whoever Meets Allah Without Shirk

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever meets Allah without associating anything with Him will enter Paradise."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3364. The Promise of Tawheed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever meets Allah without associating anything with Him will enter Paradise, and whoever meets Him while associating something with Him will enter the Fire." THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO TAWHID

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 841

THE FINAL CALL TO HOLD FAST TO TAWHID

3365. The Greatest Truth

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever dies while knowing that there is no god but Allah will enter Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3366. The Key of Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever testifies that there is no god but Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, Allah will forbid the Fire from touching him."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3367. The Testimony of Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever says there is no god but Allah and rejects everything that is worshipped besides Allah, his wealth and blood are protected, and his account is with Allah."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3368. Faith Until the End

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever meets Allah without associating anything with Him will enter Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE FIRST COMMAND*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 842

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER THE FIRST COMMAND

3369. Worship Allah Alone

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3370. The Foundation of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Islam is built upon five: testimony that there is no god but Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, establishing prayer, giving zakat, fasting Ramadan, and performing Hajj."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3371. The Five Foundations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Islam has been built upon five."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3372. The First Pillar

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"To testify that there is no god but Allah and that Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah." THE FINAL CALL TO ESTABLISH PRAYER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 843

THE FINAL CALL TO ESTABLISH PRAYER

3373. Establish the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Islam is built upon five: establishing prayer and giving zakat."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3374. Prayer Between the Servant and Disbelief

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Between a man and shirk and disbelief is abandoning the prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3375. The Covenant of Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The covenant between us and them is prayer; whoever abandons it has disbelieved."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan al-Nasa'i

3376. Prayer Is a Foundation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The head of the matter is Islam, its pillar is prayer, and its peak is jihad."
THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE PRAYERS

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 844

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE PRAYERS

3377. Five Daily Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah has prescribed five prayers during the day and night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3378. Five Prayers and Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The five daily prayers and one Friday prayer to the next Friday prayer are an expiation for what occurs between them, so long as the major sins are avoided."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3379. The River at Your Door

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If there were a river at the door of one of you in which he bathed five times a day, would any dirt remain upon him?"

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3380. The Five Prayers Wash Away Sins

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"That is the likeness of the five daily prayers by which Allah erases sins."
THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD FRIDAY

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 845

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD FRIDAY

3381. Friday Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The five daily prayers, one Friday prayer to the next, and one Ramadan to the next are expiations for what is between them, provided major sins are avoided."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3382. The Hour of Acceptance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"There is an hour on Friday in which no Muslim stands and prays, asking Allah for something, except that Allah gives it to him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3383. Seek the Special Hour

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Seek it in the last hour after 'Asr."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3384. Send Blessings on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Among your best days is Friday, so send abundant blessings upon me on it."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR FRIDAY*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 846

THE FINAL CALL TO PREPARE FOR FRIDAY

3385. Ghusl on Friday

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ghusl on Friday is obligatory upon every adult."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3386. Come Early

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever performs ghusl on Friday, goes early, walks rather than rides, sits near the Imam, listens and does not engage in idle speech, will have for every step the reward of a year's fasting and standing in prayer."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi, Sunan Abi Dawud

3387. Listen to the Khutbah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If you say to your companion, 'Be quiet,' while the Imam is delivering the khutbah, you have engaged in idle speech."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3388. Friday Is a Special Day

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Friday is the best day on which the sun has risen." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE MOSQUE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 847

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE MOSQUE

3389. Build Mosques

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever builds a mosque for Allah, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3390. Houses of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The places most beloved to Allah are the mosques."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3391. The Most Beloved Places

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The most beloved places to Allah are the mosques, and the most hated places to Allah are the markets."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3392. Walk to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise every time he goes." THE FINAL CALL TO WALK TO PRAYER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 848

THE FINAL CALL TO WALK TO PRAYER

3393. Every Step Raises a Rank

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever purifies himself in his house and then walks to one of the houses of Allah to perform an obligatory prayer, one of his steps erases a sin and another raises him one degree."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3394. The Reward of Every Step

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Every step that you take toward prayer is charity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3395. Waiting for Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you remains waiting for the prayer except that he is in prayer as long as the prayer is what keeps him there."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3396. The Angels Pray for Him

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels continue to pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed, saying: O Allah, forgive him; O Allah, have mercy on him."*
> *THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY IN CONGREGATION*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 849

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY IN CONGREGATION

3397. Congregational Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Prayer in congregation is twenty-seven times superior to prayer offered alone."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3398. The Congregational Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The prayer of a man in congregation is twenty-seven times more virtuous than his prayer in his house or marketplace."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3399. The Fajr and 'Isha Prayers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The most burdensome prayers for the hypocrites are the 'Isha prayer and the Fajr prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3400. If They Knew Their Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If they knew what is in them, they would come to them even if they had to crawl." THE FINAL CALL TO ATTEND FAJR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 850

THE FINAL CALL TO ATTEND FAJR

3401. Fajr and 'Isha

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"If people knew what reward there is in the 'Isha and Fajr prayers, they would come even if they had to crawl."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3402. The Light of Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give glad tidings to those who walk to the mosques in darkness of complete light on the Day of Resurrection."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3403. Fajr Is Witnessed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Quran of dawn is ever witnessed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3404. Two Rak'ahs of Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The two rak'ahs of Fajr are better than the world and everything in it."
THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY TAHAJJUD

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 851

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY TAHAJJUD

3405. The Best Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3406. The Night Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after the fasting of Ramadan is the fasting of Allah's month, Muharram, and the best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3407. Stand in the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold fast to the night prayer, for it was the practice of the righteous before you."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3408. Night Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The night prayer is a means of drawing near to Allah, an expiation for sins, and a restraint from wrongdoing." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITR

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 852

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITR

3409. Witr Is a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Witr is a duty upon every Muslim."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3410. Allah Is One

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is One and He loves odd numbers, so perform Witr, O people of the Quran."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3411. Make Witr Your Last Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make Witr the last of your prayer at night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3412. Witr Before Dawn

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Perform Witr before dawn." THE FINAL CALL TO SUJUD

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 853

THE FINAL CALL TO SUJUD

3413. The Closest State

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is when he is prostrating, so increase supplication."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3414. Prostration Raises the Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will never make one prostration to Allah except that Allah raises you one degree because of it and removes one sin from you."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3415. Increase Supplication in Sujud

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"As for prostration, strive in supplication, for it is more likely that you will be answered."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3416. A Moment of Nearness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The servant is closest to his Lord while prostrating." THE FINAL CALL TO PERFECT RUKU' AND SUJUD*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 854

THE FINAL CALL TO PERFECT RUKU‘ AND SUJUD

3417. Complete the Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *“Complete the bowing and prostration.”*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3418. The Seven Bones

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *“I have been commanded to prostrate on seven bones: the forehead, and he pointed to his nose, the two hands, the two knees, and the toes of both feet.”*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3419. Do Not Spread the Arms

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *“Be moderate in prostration, and none of you should spread his forearms like a dog.”*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3420. Tranquility in Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *“Then bow until you are at ease in bowing, then rise until you are standing straight.” THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH TRANQUILITY*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 855

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH TRANQUILITY

3421. Pray as You Saw Me Pray

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Pray as you have seen me praying."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3422. Complete the Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then bow until you are at ease in bowing, then rise until you are standing straight."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3423. Prostrate Until You Are at Ease

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then prostrate until you are at ease in prostration, then rise until you are at ease sitting."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3424. The Prayer Must Be Complete

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do that throughout your prayer." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KHUSHU

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 856

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KHUSHU

3425. Prayer Is a Conversation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you stands in prayer, he is privately conversing with his Lord."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3426. Face Your Lord

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you prays, he is conversing with his Lord, so let him pay attention to how he speaks to Him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3427. Do Not Raise the Voice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not raise your voices over one another in recitation."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3428. Do Not Disturb the Worshipper

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not harm one another with the Quran." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE FIRST ROW

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 857

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK THE FIRST ROW

3429. The First Row

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If the people knew what reward there is in the call to prayer and the first row, and they could attain it only by drawing lots, they would draw lots."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3430. The Early Arrival

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If they knew what reward is in going early to prayer, they would race toward it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3431. The Call to Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If people knew what reward there is in the adhan, they would draw lots for it."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3432. The First Row and the Adhan

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If they knew the reward of the first row, they would draw lots for it."* THE FINAL CALL TO ANSWER THE IMAM

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 858

THE FINAL CALL TO ANSWER THE IMAM

3433. The Imam Is Appointed to Be Followed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The Imam has been appointed to be followed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3434. Follow the Imam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he says Allahu Akbar, say Allahu Akbar; when he bows, bow."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3435. Do Not Precede the Imam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not bow until he bows, and do not prostrate until he prostrates."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3436. Complete Obedience in Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he says, 'Sami' Allahu liman hamidah,' say, 'Rabbana wa lakal-hamd.'" THE FINAL CALL TO COMPLETE THE PRAYER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 859

THE FINAL CALL TO COMPLETE THE PRAYER

3437. Complete the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten your rows, for straightening the rows is part of perfecting the prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3438. Straighten the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten your rows and stand close together."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3439. Do Not Leave Gaps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not leave gaps for Satan."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3440. Complete the Row

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever joins a row, Allah joins him; whoever breaks a row, Allah breaks him." THE FINAL CALL TO COMPLETE THE ROWS

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

PART : 860

THE FINAL CALL TO COMPLETE THE ROWS

3441. Stand Shoulder to Shoulder

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Stand shoulder to shoulder, fill the gaps, and be gentle with your brothers."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3442. Straighten the Rows

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straighten the rows, for straightening the rows is part of establishing prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3443. Do Not Leave Gaps

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not leave gaps for Satan."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3444. The Perfection of Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Straightening the rows is part of perfecting the prayer." THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN IN THE MOSQUE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 861

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN IN THE MOSQUE

3445. The Seven Whom Allah Shades

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Among the seven whom Allah will shade on the Day when there is no shade but His is a man whose heart is attached to the mosques."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3446. Hearts Attached to the Mosques

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A man whose heart is attached to the mosques will be among those whom Allah shades."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3447. The House of Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever goes to the mosque in the morning or evening, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise every time he goes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3448. Returning to the Mosque

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every time he goes to the mosque, Allah prepares for him a place in Paradise." THE FINAL CALL TO WAIT FOR PRAYER

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 862

THE FINAL CALL TO WAIT FOR PRAYER

3449. Waiting Is Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"None of you remains waiting for the prayer except that he is in prayer."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3450. The Angels Pray for You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3451. A Supplication of the Angels

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They say: O Allah, forgive him; O Allah, have mercy on him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3452. Do Not Leave the Place

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The angels continue to pray for one of you as long as he remains in the place where he prayed." THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN AFTER FAJR

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 863

THE FINAL CALL TO REMAIN AFTER FAJR

3453. Remember Allah Until Sunrise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever prays Fajr in congregation, then sits remembering Allah until the sun rises, then prays two rak'ahs, will have a reward like that of a complete Hajj and Umrah."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3454. Complete Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Complete, complete, complete."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3455. Remembrance After Fajr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then sits remembering Allah until the sun rises."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3456. Two Rak'ahs After Sunrise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Then he prays two rak'ahs." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY DUHA

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 864

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY DUHA

3457. Charity for Every Joint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of one of you must give charity every day."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3458. Every Tasbih Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every tasbih is charity, every tahmid is charity, every tahlil is charity, and every takbir is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3459. Commanding Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Commanding what is right is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3460. Two Rak'ahs of Duha

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Two rak'ahs of Duha suffice for all of that." THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE THANKS THROUGH THE BODY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 865

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE THANKS THROUGH THE BODY

3461. Charity of Every Joint

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every joint of every person must give charity every day the sun rises."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3462. Reconciling Between Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between two people is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3463. Helping a Man

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his mount, lifting him onto it or lifting his belongings onto it, is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3464. A Good Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO PRACTICE GOODNESS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 866

THE FINAL CALL TO PRACTICE GOODNESS

3465. Every Good Deed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every good deed is charity."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3466. Removing Harm

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Removing something harmful from the road is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3467. Helping the Needy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Helping a man with his mount is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3468. Reconciliation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Reconciling between two people is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE MORNING REMEMBRANCES

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 867

THE FINAL CALL TO RECITE THE MORNING REMEMBRANCES

3469. The Greatest Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says in the morning and evening: Subhan Allah wa bihamdihi, one hundred times, no one will bring anything better than what he brings on the Day of Resurrection except one who says the same or adds to it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3470. Protection Through Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever says: La ilaha illallahu wahdahu la sharika lah, lahul-mulku wa lahul-hamd, wa huwa 'ala kulli shay'in qadir, one hundred times in a day, it will be equivalent to freeing ten slaves."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3471. One Hundred Declarations

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"His ten sins will be erased, ten good deeds will be recorded for him, and he will be protected from Satan that day until evening."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3472. A Treasure of Tawhid

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"No one will bring anything better than it except one who does more than it."
THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PROTECTION FROM EVIL

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 868

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK PROTECTION FROM EVIL

3473. Seek Refuge in Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Say: He is Allah, One, and the Mu'awwidhatayn three times in the morning and evening; they will suffice you against everything."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3474. The Two Protectors

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad and the Mu'awwidhatayn three times at morning and evening."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3475. Protection Morning and Evening

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"They will suffice you against everything."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3476. The Power of the Mu'awwidhat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Seek refuge with them, for you will never seek refuge with anything like them." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH BEFORE SLEEP

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Sunan al-Nasa'i

PART : 869

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH BEFORE SLEEP

3477. Recite the Last Two Verses

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah at night, they will suffice him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3478. Recite Ayat al-Kursi

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever recites Ayat al-Kursi at night, Allah will appoint a guardian for him and Satan will not approach him until morning."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3479. The Protection of the Quran

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the two last verses of Surah al-Baqarah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3480. The Night's Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The last two verses of Surah al-Baqarah will suffice him." THE FINAL CALL TO SLEEP UPON THE RIGHT SIDE

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 870

THE FINAL CALL TO SLEEP UPON THE RIGHT SIDE

3481. Prepare for Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When you go to bed, perform ablution as you do for prayer, then lie down on your right side."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3482. The Bedtime Supplication

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then say: O Allah, I have submitted myself to You, turned my face to You, entrusted my affair to You, and sought refuge in You."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3483. Sleep With Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Do not speak to anyone after you say this, and if you die that night, you will die upon the natural disposition."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3484. Entrust Yourself to Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Make these words the last thing you say before sleeping." THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH BEFORE SLEEPING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 871

THE FINAL CALL TO REMEMBER ALLAH BEFORE SLEEPING

3485. The Thirty-Three Tasbih

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Glorify Allah thirty-three times, praise Allah thirty-three times, and declare His greatness thirty-four times."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3486. A Gift Better Than a Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I not guide you to something better for you than a servant?"*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3487. The Bedtime Dhikr

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Say Subhan Allah thirty-three times, Alhamdulillah thirty-three times, and Allahu Akbar thirty-four times."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3488. Strength Through Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"It is better for you than a servant." THE FINAL CALL TO SLEEP WITH THE QURAN*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 872

THE FINAL CALL TO SLEEP WITH THE QURAN

3489. Recite the Mu'awwidhat

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When the Prophet went to bed every night, he would cup his hands together, blow into them, and recite Qul Huwa Allahu Ahad, Qul A'udhu bi-Rabbil-Falaq, and Qul A'udhu bi-Rabbin-Nas."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3490. Wipe the Body

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Then he would wipe as much of his body as he could with his hands, beginning with his head, face, and the front part of his body."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3491. Three Times

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He would do that three times."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3492. The Prophetic Practice Before Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he went to bed, he would recite the three surahs and wipe over his body." THE FINAL CALL TO WAKE FOR PRAYER*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

PART : 873

THE FINAL CALL TO WAKE FOR PRAYER

3493. Satan's Knots

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Satan ties three knots at the back of the head of one of you when he sleeps."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3494. The First Knot

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"He strikes every knot, saying: The night is long, so sleep."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3495. Remember Allah and a Knot Is Untied

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he remembers Allah, one knot is untied."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3496. Ablution and Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When he performs ablution, another knot is untied; and when he prays, all the knots are untied." THE FINAL CALL TO BEGIN THE DAY WITH WORSHIP

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 874

THE FINAL CALL TO BEGIN THE DAY WITH WORSHIP

3497. The Joy of the Morning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"He gets up energetic and in good spirits; otherwise, he gets up lazy and in bad spirits."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3498. Begin With Remembrance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he remembers Allah, one knot is untied."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3499. Begin With Purification

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he performs ablution, another knot is untied."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3500. Begin With Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"When he prays, all the knots are untied, and he gets up energetic and in good spirits." THE FINAL CALL TO THANK ALLAH FOR WAKING*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 875

THE FINAL CALL TO THANK ALLAH FOR WAKING

3501. Praise Upon Waking

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Praise is for Allah who gave us life after causing us to die, and to Him is the resurrection."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3502. Life After Sleep

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Praise is for Allah who restored my soul to me, made my body healthy, and permitted me to remember Him."*

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3503. The Resurrection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"To Him is the resurrection."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3504. A New Morning

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Praise is for Allah who gave us life after causing us to die." THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN PURITY OF THE FITRAH*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 876

THE FINAL CALL TO MAINTAIN PURITY OF THE FITRAH

3505. Five Practices of Natural Disposition

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Five are from the fitrah: circumcision, removing the pubic hair, trimming the moustache, clipping the nails, and plucking the armpit hair."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3506. Trim the Moustache

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Trim the moustaches and let the beards grow."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3507. Keep the Nails Trimmed

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"From the fitrah are clipping the nails and removing the pubic hair."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3508. Preserve Natural Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Ten are from the fitrah." THE FINAL CALL TO USE THE SIWAK

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 877

THE FINAL CALL TO USE THE SIWAK

3509. Siwak Before Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If it were not that it would be difficult for my Ummah, I would have commanded them to use the siwak with every prayer."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3510. Siwak and Purity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Siwak is purification for the mouth and pleasing to the Lord."*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

3511. Siwak Before Every Prayer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"If it were not difficult for my Ummah, I would have commanded them to use the siwak with every prayer."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3512. The Sunnah of Cleanliness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Siwak is purification for the mouth." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE CLEANLINESS*

Source: Sunan al-Nasa'i

PART : 878

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE CLEANLINESS

3513. Allah Is Pure

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah is Pure and accepts only what is pure."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3514. Purification and Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3515. Keep the Body Clean

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Five are from the fitrah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3516. Cleanliness of the Believer

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Purification is half of faith." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST WITH GENEROSITY

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 879

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST WITH GENEROSITY

3517. Hospitality Is Faith

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3518. Do Not Harm the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not permissible for a guest to stay with his host for so long that he puts him in difficulty."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3519. The Guest Has a Right

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The guest has the right to his special hospitality for a day and a night."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3520. Three Days of Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hospitality is for three days, and whatever is beyond that is charity." THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 880

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE GUEST

3521. The Right of the Guest

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his guest."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3522. The Guest's Hospitality

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The guest has the right to his special hospitality for a day and a night, and hospitality is for three days."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3523. Beyond Three Days

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whatever is beyond that is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3524. Do Not Burden the Host

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is not lawful for a guest to stay with his host until he causes him hardship." THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE FOOD

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 881

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE FOOD

3525. Food for Two

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The food of two is enough for three, and the food of three is enough for four."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3526. Share What You Have

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Food for one is enough for two, food for two is enough for four, and food for four is enough for eight."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3527. Blessing Through Sharing

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Gather around your food and mention the name of Allah over it; it will be blessed for you."

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud

3528. Eat Together

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Eat together and do not eat separately, for the blessing is with the group."
THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

Source: Sunan Ibn Majah

PART : 882

THE FINAL CALL TO FEED THE HUNGRY

3529. Feed the Hungry

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed the hungry, visit the sick, and set free the captives."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3530. The Best of Islam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Which Islam is best?" He said, "To feed people and to greet those you know and those you do not know with peace."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3531. Feed and Greet

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people and spread salam among those you know and those you do not know."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3532. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam, feed people, maintain family ties, and pray at night while people are sleeping; you will enter Paradise in peace." THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE FOOD WITH SINCERITY

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 883

THE FINAL CALL TO GIVE FOOD WITH SINCERITY

3533. The Food of the Righteous

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Feed people for the sake of Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3534. Feeding Is Charity

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Every Muslim must give charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3535. Even With Little

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Protect yourself from the Fire even with half a date."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3536. A Small Gift Matters

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not belittle any good deed, even if it is meeting your brother with a cheerful face." THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 884

THE FINAL CALL TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS

3537. Jibril's Advice

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Jibril kept recommending the neighbor to me until I thought that he would make him an heir."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3538. The Neighbor Is Sacred

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him honor his neighbor."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3539. Do Not Harm Your Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe! By Allah, he does not believe!"

They asked, "Who, O Messenger of Allah?" He said, "The one whose neighbor is not safe from his harm."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3540. The Best Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of neighbors in the sight of Allah is the one who is best to his neighbor." THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE WITH THE NEIGHBOR

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 885

THE FINAL CALL TO SHARE WITH THE NEIGHBOR

3541. Do Not Despise a Small Gift

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"O Muslim women, no neighbor should despise the gift of a neighbor, even if it is a sheep's foot."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3542. Give to the Nearest Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Give gifts first to the one whose door is nearer to you."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3543. Share Your Food

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you cook broth, add more water and give some of it to your neighbors."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3544. Remember the Neighbor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When you cook broth, add more water, then look to the families of your neighbors and give them some of it." THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE FOR OTHERS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 886

THE FINAL CALL TO LOVE FOR OTHERS

3545. Love for Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3546. Love for Others

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"None of you truly believes until he loves for his neighbor what he loves for himself."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3547. Faith and Brotherhood

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not enter Paradise until you believe, and you will not believe until you love one another."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3548. Spread Salam

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Shall I tell you of something which, if you do it, you will love one another? Spread salam among yourselves." THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID ENVY*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 887

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID ENVY

3549. Do Not Envy One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not envy one another, do not hate one another, and do not turn away from one another."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3550. Be Brothers

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Be servants of Allah and brothers."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3551. Do Not Wrong One Another

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not wrong him, abandon him, or despise him."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3552. The Piety of the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here."
And he pointed to his chest three times. THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CONTEMPT

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 888

THE FINAL CALL TO AVOID CONTEMPT

3553. Do Not Despise Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"It is enough evil for a person to despise his Muslim brother."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3554. The Muslim's Blood and Honor

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Everything of a Muslim is sacred to another Muslim: his blood, his property, and his honor."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3555. The Measure of Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Piety is here."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3556. Look Beyond Appearance

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Allah does not look at your bodies or your forms, but He looks at your hearts and your deeds." THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE HONOR OF MUSLIMS

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 889

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE HONOR OF MUSLIMS

3557. Do Not Wrong Your Brother

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He does not oppress him, forsake him, or humiliate him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3558. Allah Helps the Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Allah is helping the servant as long as the servant is helping his brother."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3559. Relieve a Difficulty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever relieves a believer of one of the hardships of this world, Allah will relieve him of one of the hardships of the Day of Resurrection."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3560. Conceal the Fault

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever conceals the fault of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his fault in this world and the Hereafter." THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 890

THE FINAL CALL TO SEEK KNOWLEDGE

3561. A Path to Paradise

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever follows a path in pursuit of knowledge, Allah will make easy for him a path to Paradise."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3562. The Angels Lower Their Wings

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The angels lower their wings for the seeker of knowledge out of pleasure with what he does."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3563. Everything Seeks Forgiveness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the fish in the depths of the water, seek forgiveness for the scholar."*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3564. The Superiority of Knowledge

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The superiority of the scholar over the worshipper is like the superiority of the full moon over all other heavenly bodies." THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH WHAT IS LEARNED*

Source: Sunan Abi Dawud, Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 891

THE FINAL CALL TO TEACH WHAT IS LEARNED

3565. Convey From Me

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Convey from me, even if it is one verse."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3566. The Best Among You

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3567. Guidance Brings Reward

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the rewards of those who follow it, without that detracting from their rewards in the slightest."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3568. Calling to Righteousness

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever calls to guidance will have a reward like the reward of those who follow it." THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN THE QURAN

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 892

THE FINAL CALL TO LEARN THE QURAN

3569. The Best People

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best of you are those who learn the Quran and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3570. Learn and Teach

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Learn the Quran and teach it."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3571. The Quran in the Heart

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who is proficient in the recitation of the Quran will be with the noble and obedient scribes."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3572. Reward for Difficult Recitation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The one who recites the Quran and finds it difficult will have two rewards."
THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QURAN

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 893

THE FINAL CALL TO HONOR THE QURAN

3573. The Quran Will Intercede

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the Quran, for it will come on the Day of Resurrection and intercede for its companions."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3574. Surah Al-Baqarah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite Surah al-Baqarah, for taking it is a blessing and abandoning it is a cause of regret, and the magicians cannot withstand it."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3575. Surah Al-Baqarah and the Family

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn your houses into graves. Satan flees from the house in which Surah al-Baqarah is recited."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3576. The Two Bright Ones

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Recite the two bright ones, al-Baqarah and Al 'Imran, for they will come on the Day of Resurrection as two clouds, or two canopies, or two flocks of birds in ranks, pleading for their companions." THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE HOME ALIVE

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 894

THE FINAL CALL TO KEEP THE HOME ALIVE

3577. Do Not Make Your Houses Graves

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not turn your houses into graves."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3578. The House From Which Satan Flees

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Satan flees from the house in which Surah al-Baqarah is recited."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3579. Worship in the Home

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Make some of your prayer in your houses, and do not make them graves."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3580. Light Through Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not make your houses graves." THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY AT NIGHT

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 895

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY AT NIGHT

3581. The Best Prayer After the Obligatory

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best prayer after the obligatory prayer is the night prayer."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3582. The Best Fasting

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"The best fasting after the fasting of Ramadan is the fasting of Allah's month, Muharram."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3583. Rise in the Night

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Spread salam, feed people, maintain family ties, and pray at night while people are sleeping; you will enter Paradise in peace."

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3584. The Prayer of the Righteous

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Upon you is the night prayer, for it is the practice of the righteous before you."
THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH HUMILITY

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 896

THE FINAL CALL TO PRAY WITH HUMILITY

3585. The Closest a Servant Comes

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The closest that a servant is to his Lord is while he is prostrating, so increase supplication."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3586. Prostration Raises the Servant

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"You will not make one prostration to Allah except that Allah raises you by it one degree and removes from you one sin."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3587. Increase in Prostration

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Help me to achieve this for you by making many prostrations."*

Source: Sahih Muslim

3588. The Mark of Worship

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"The servant is closest to his Lord while he is prostrating." THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE SUPPLICATION*

Source: Sahih Muslim

PART : 897

THE FINAL CALL TO MAKE SUPPLICATION

3589. Ask Allah

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you supplicates, let him be firm in asking and let him not say: O Allah, if You wish, then give me."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3590. Ask With Certainty

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Let him be firm in asking, for no one can compel Allah."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3591. Allah Loves to Be Asked

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"When one of you supplicates, let him ask Allah for whatever he wishes."

Source: Sahih Muslim

3592. Do Not Say If You Wish

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Do not say: O Allah, forgive me if You wish; O Allah, have mercy on me if You wish. Rather, let him be firm in asking." THE FINAL CALL TO CHOOSE THE BEST WORDS

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 898

THE FINAL CALL TO CHOOSE THE BEST WORDS

3593. Allah Loves Good Speech

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A good word is charity."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3594. Speak Good or Remain Silent

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3595. Guard the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3596. The Tongue Can Save

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may speak a word pleasing to Allah without considering it significant, yet Allah raises him by it in degrees." THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD AGAINST HARMFUL SPEECH

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

PART : 899

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD AGAINST HARMFUL SPEECH

3597. A Word Can Destroy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"A servant may speak a word displeasing to Allah without giving it much thought, yet because of it he falls into Hell."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3598. Guard What Lies Between the Jaws

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I guarantee Paradise for him."

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3599. The Danger of the Tongue

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Is anything thrown into Hell on their faces—or on their noses—except the harvests of their tongues?"

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

3600. The Greatest Protection

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

"Hold this."
And he took hold of his tongue. THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE TONGUE

Source: Jami' al-Tirmidhi

PART : 900

THE FINAL CALL TO GUARD THE TONGUE

3601. The Tongue and Salvation

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever guarantees for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee Paradise for him."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari

3602. Speak What Is Good

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, let him speak good or remain silent."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3603. A Word of Mercy

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A good word is charity."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim

3604. The Weight of a Word

Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, said:

> *"A servant may utter a word that pleases Allah, without giving it much thought, and Allah raises him because of it by degrees."*

Source: Sahih al-Bukhari, Sahih Muslim